
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



VWY.

Great Britain. War Office.
Regulations for the equipment
of the army. Part 2, section
XVI. Special reserve. 1909,
1911.

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00694984 0

NEW YORK
ASTOR, LENOX
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
LIBRARY

Fe 11 1899

[*Issued with Army Orders dated 1st April, 1909.*]

[*All Rights Reserved.*]

8
Equip.
235

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY.

Part 2.—Section XVI.

SPECIAL RESERVE.

WAR OFFICE, 1909.



LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Fourpence.

MILITARY BOOKS

Published by



Authority.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

- ABYSSINIA.** Expedition to. 2 vols. and maps. 1870. Half Mor., £5 5s.
Cloth, £4 4s.
- ACCOUNTANTS AND OFFICERS COMMANDING UNITS.**
Instructions for the Guidance of. Nov., 1907. 2d.
- AFRICA.** British Central. Protectorate. Précis of Information concerning
the, with notes on Adjoining Territory. 1899. 3s. 6d.
- AFRICA.** British East. Protectorate, and Zanzibar. 1900. 3s.
- AFRICA.** Continent of. Geology of. Notes on. 1906. 3s.
- AMMUNITION.** Treatise on. 1905. 3s.
- ANIMAL MANAGEMENT.** 1908. 1s. 6d.
- ARABIC GRAMMAR.** Two parts. 1887. (*Sold to Officers only*). 10s.
- ARMOURERS.** Instructions for. 1904. 1s. 6d. (*Under revision*)
- ARMY BOOK FOR THE BRITISH EMPIRE.** (*Under revision*)
- ARMY LIST.** The Official Quarterly. Each 15s.
- ARMY LIST.** Monthly. Each 1s. 6d.
- ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS.** Issued before Dec. 31,
1892, which are still in force and required for reference. Reprint of.
May, 1896. 3d.
- ARMY ORDERS.** Monthly. Each 3d.
- ARMY ORDERS.** Covers for. 9d.
- ARMY Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay.** Royal
Warrant. 1907. 1s. (*Under revision*)
- ARMY ALLOWANCES** Regns. 1907. 1s.
- ARMY ENTRANCE** Regns. :—
R.M. Academy. Admission to. 1907. 1d.
R.M. College. Ditto. 1907. 1d.
Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
Special Reserve of Officers (including Irish Horse), the Malta, the Bermuda,
and the Channel Islands Militia, and the Territorial Force. Officers of
the. 1908. 1d.
University Candidates. 1907. 1d.
Colonial Military Forces. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
See also Commission; Medical Corps; Veterinary Corps.
- ARMY SERVICE CORPS:**—
Regimental Standing Orders. 1906. 6d.
Supply Handbook. 1s. 6d. (*Under revision*)
Training. 1903. Provisional. 1s. (*Under revision*)
Ditto. Part II. Supplies. 1909. 1s. 3d.
- ARTIFICERS.** Military. Handbook. Eighth edition. 1899. 1s. 6d.
- ARTILLERY.** Royal:—
Officers' Mess Management. (*See* Ordnance College).
Practice. Instructions—
Garrison. Seawards. 1909-10. 3d.
Horse, Field, and Heavy. 1909. 6d.
Siege, and Movable Armament. 1909. 3d.
Standing Orders for—
Brigade of Mounted Artillery. 2d.
Lieut.-Colonel's Command (*Dismounted Services*). 2d.
Training—
Field. 1908. 1s.
Ditto. Appendix IV. Mountain Artillery. 1d.
Garrison—
Vol. I. Coast Defence. 1905. 6d.; Do. Amendments. June, 1907.
2d.; Vol. II. Siege and Movable Armament. 1906. 9d.;
Vol. III. 1905. 1s.; Amendments to Vol. III. (*In the press*)

- ARTILLERY COLLEGE.** Report upon the 14th to 18th Senior Classes. Each 1s. (*See also* Ordnance College).
- ARTILLERY.** Field. The Tactics of. (*Von Schell*). Translated. 1900. 1s.
- ARTILLERY MUSEUM** in the Rotunda, Woolwich. Official Catalogue. 1906. (*Sold at the Rotunda. Price 1s. 6d.*)
- ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES ACT, 1885, and MILITARY LANDS ACT, 1892.** Byelaws under:—
 Aldeburgh, 1896; Ash (Aldershot Camp), 1887; Finborough, 1901; Hythe, 1894; Inchkeith Battery, 1896; Kinghornness, 1896; Landguard, 1887; Lydd—Dungeness, 1895; Middlewick, 1890; Millbrook, 1888; Orchard Portman, 1896; Paull Point Battery, 1896; Scarborough, 1902; Scraps Gate, 1886; Shoburness, 1895; Southwold, 1896; Strensall, 1900; Warden Point Battery and Hurst Castle, 1889; Wash, 1891; Whitehaven Battery (Cumberland), 1896; each 1d. Salisbury Plain, 1900, 4d.
- ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE SUPERVISION OF A R.G.A. SUB-DISTRICT.** Notes on. June 1, 1907. 1s. 6d.
- BALLOONING.** Military. Manual of. Part I. 1905. 1s.
- BARRACKS.** Care of. Instruction in. 1901. 9d.
- BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH.** Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1s.
- BAYONET FIGHTING.** Instruction in. 1d.
- BELGIAN ARMY.** Handbook. 9d.
- BICYCLES.** Military. Instructions for the Care and Preservation of, and Notes for the Guidance of Armourers. 1905. 2d.
- BRITISH MINOR EXPEDITIONS, 1746 to 1814.** 1884. 2s. 6d.
- CARRIAGES,** Military, and Stores connected with them. Treatise on. Sixth Edition. Corrected to April, 1902. With volume of plates. 10s. 6d.
- CAVALRY TRAINING.** 1907. 1s.
- CHINO-JAPANESE WAR, 1894-95.** Epitome of. 1s. 3d.
- CHIROPODY** Manual. 2d.
- CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES,** General Stores Inspection Division, Woolwich. Rules for. 1906. 2d.
- CIVIL POWER. DUTIES IN AID OF THE.** Special A.O., Dec. 17, 1908. (Amendments to "King's Regulations," and to "Manual of Military Law.") 1d.
- CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (including Materials).** Priced Vocabulary of. 1907. 1s. 6d.
- Ditto. Part III. Sec. IX. Rates for Worn-out Clothing. 2d.
- Ditto. Amendments. Dec., 1907; July, Oct., 1908; Jan., 1909. 1d. each.
- CLOTHING** Regns.:—
 Part I. Regular Army. 1904. 1s. (*Under revision*); Part II. Special Reserve. 1909. (*In the press*); Part III. Mobilization, Field Service, and Demobilization. 1908. 3d.
- CLUBS.** Regulation. Exercises for the. 1863. (*Reprinted 1887*). 3d.
- COLLEGE. ROYAL MILITARY. SANDHURST.** Standing Orders. 1908. 3d.
- COMMAND. WESTERN.** Standing Orders of the Sept., 1907. 2d.
- COMMANDS,** Military, and Staff in the United Kingdom. Reorganization of (Special A.O., Jan. 6, 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special A.O., Nov. 11, 1907). 3d.
- COMMISSION IN H.M. REGULAR ARMY.** Short guide to the various ways of obtaining a; &c., &c. Nov., 1908. 2d.
- CONVEYANCE OF TROOPS AND ISSUE OF TRAVELLING WARRANTS.** Instructions. 1906. 2d.
- COOKING.** Military. Manual. Reprinted with amendments, Feb., 1904. 6d.
- COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.** 1909. Regular Forces, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force. 2d.
- CYCLIST TRAINING.** Provisional. 1908. 4d.
- DIVISION ORDERS.** Extracts from. 1880. 2s. 6d.
- DRAINAGE MANUAL.** 1907. 2s. 6d.
- DRAWING PLATES.** Military:—
 Attack of Dufor's Countermines or 2nd plate of Mines; Carnot's First System; Detached Forts; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c.; Detail Plate, No. 1; Do. No. 2; Neighbourhood of Woolwich; Village and Surrounding Ground. Each 2d.
 Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations; Do., Distant Attack; Do., Close Attack; Neighbourhood of Metz. Each 3d.

(3613) Wt. 34583 4000 4/09 H & S P. 08/230

CONTENTS.

	Page.
SECTION I.—GENERAL REGULATIONS	4
SECTION II.—ARMS, ACCOUTREMENTS, &C.	8
SECTION III.—AMMUNITION.	
A. Gun Ammunition	10
B. Small Arm Ammunition	11
C. Care and Conveyance of Ammunition	14
SECTION IV.—CAMP EQUIPMENT AND INTRENCHING TOOLS..	15
SECTION V.—PRESERVATION, REPAIR AND MARKING OF EQUIPMENT.	18
APPENDICES :—	
I. Details of Equipment—Royal Field Reserve Artillery	28
II. Details of Equipment—Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery	28
III. Details of Equipment—Royal Reserve Engineers	32
IV. „ „ —Reserve Battalions of Infantry	44
V. Additional Stores for Training Recruits	52
VI. Camp Equipment and Intrenching Tools	55
VII. Scale of Hospital Equipment	62
VIII. Certificate on Change of Accountant	66

For explanations of the several abbreviations and for definitions of the various terms used in these Regulations, see Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY.

PART 2, SECTION XVI.—SPECIAL RESERVE.

SECTION I.—GENERAL REGULATIONS.

N.B.—The general regulations contained in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, apply to all units of the special reserve. The instructions contained in these regulations are supplementary to those in Part 1.

CARE AND CUSTODY OF EQUIPMENT.

1. Commanding officers of special reserve units will be responsible for the care, custody and efficiency of the equipment of their units, and for the supervision of the accounts of the same during the training period, *i.e.*, for the period that elapses between the assemblage of the first and second of the boards of survey referred to in paragraph 3.

2. During the remaining period the responsibility will be vested as follows: In units of:—

Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery, in the Adjutant.

Royal Reserve Engineers, in the Adjutant.

Infantry, in the officer commanding the dépôt.

These officers will personally inspect the stores and examine the books once in six months.

3. Boards of survey, composed of two regular officers (one of whom should, if possible, be a field officer) and the adjutant or quartermaster of the special reserve unit, will be convened by the

officer commanding the district twice yearly immediately before and after the annual training, to take stock of the articles of equipment on charge of units, and verify them with the quantities shown on ledger charge.

Any surplus stores will at once be brought on charge in the ledger by certificate receipt voucher. All stores which may be found to be deficient will be struck off charge, and dealt with as laid down in paragraph 11.

4. In the event of the reserve unit being trained away from its headquarters, an officer of the regular establishment will, if necessary, remain there to act temporarily as quartermaster, and all the spare small arms and stores of the reserve unit will remain in the custody of the officer so appointed. Arm chests, at the rate of one per battalion, will be allowed for use at the place of training.

5. No trials or experiments involving the use of any arm, article of equipment or store, the property of the public, will be made without first obtaining the sanction of the Army Council, through the general officer commanding-in-chief.

6. Units will hold during peace, arms, accoutrements, and other equipment as detailed in the various tables in this book, and officers in charge will put forward indents as necessary to maintain the equipment for which they are responsible.

7. Indents will be prepared and submitted as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, except that indents for articles required to replace deficiencies which have occurred during annual training will be submitted at the termination of the training.

8. In the case of coast defences, indents for garrison artillery stores additional to the authorized equipment will be forwarded through the coast defence commander to the chief ordnance officer. They will be submitted to the War Office prior to taking further action.

Annual estimates for garrison artillery equipment will be prepared in duplicate on Army Form G 801 and rendered to the coast defence commander by the 1st June of the year preceding that for which the equipment is required.

9. Detailed instructions concerning receipt and inspection of equipment, the return of equipment into store, and the procedure to be adopted when arms, equipment, or stores of any kind are lost, destroyed, or injured, will be found in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

10. Commanding officers may order the assembling of regimental boards of survey, if they desire assistance in judging as to the condition of the equipment; but the reports of such boards may not be used as authority to strike articles off charge, or to demand equipment from store. Condemnation of stores must be supported by the proceedings of garrison boards, where boards are requisite.

11. The value of all arms, accoutrements, and other stores chargeable against individuals will be recovered and credited in the accounts of the accountant for regimental services.

12. Charges against men of the regular establishment will be assessed as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. For the purpose of assessing charges against men of the special reserve it will be considered that articles issued:—

New should last twice the period assigned to them....			} In Equipment Regulations, Part 1.
Part worn, the period assigned for new stores	....	....	
			

13. The unexpired period will be calculated in years, any period of less than 12 months being charged against the individual responsible as a full year. The charges will be calculated in accordance with the rates laid down in the Priced Vocabulary of Stores. Any evidence as to the proportionate value will be recorded in the proceedings of the court of inquiry or other authority which investigates the loss. Where the proportionate value of permanent equipment, other than personal, cannot be ascertained or estimated, the full value will be charged.

Periods of duration do not in any way govern the times for exchanging stores; these must remain in use until actually unserviceable.

14. Credits on account of accoutrements and stores for special reservists will appear in the company pay lists in which their pay is charged, and similarly, those for the regular establishment will appear in the company pay lists, or Army Form N 1494, as the case may be, in which their pay is charged.

All charges on account of accoutrements and stores will be made in the station pay lists. Credits for stores lost or made away with, or obtained by improper enlistment, will be supported by Army Form P 1963.

15. At the end of each month a return will be prepared on Army Form P 1963, showing the names of, and the amounts recoverable from, any men liable to make good the cost of repairing or replacing articles of equipment. The stoppage returns will be made out by companies, &c., and the amount due from each company, &c., will be notified in regimental orders, and credited in the company, &c., pay list, the returns being annexed as vouchers to the account in which credit is given.

16. Quartermasters of units will keep and render accurate accounts of any equipment on charge of the units to which they are attached, and until these accounts have been examined and allowed, their responsibility will not cease. All transactions connected with the equipment of the unit are to be recorded in these accounts. In units which have no quartermasters the duty devolves on the adjutant.

17. Artillery stores, as well as the other permanent equipment in possession of Royal Garrison Artillery units, will be accounted for in Army Book 233.

18. Upon transfer of charges from one accountant to another a verification of the stores on charge need not be carried out unless at the request of either of the accountants concerned. Should such a request be made, the officer commanding the district will appoint

a board of officers for the purpose, and the accountants will sign a certificate on the form shown in Appendix VIII. Should no such board be held, the accountant taking over charge will be responsible for the correctness of the stores taken over by him as from the date of the last board held under paragraph 3.

19. The coast defence commander will from time to time cause the balances of the Garrison Artillery store accounts to be verified by comparison with the actual stock of stores on charge; any deficiencies will be dealt with in accordance with the instructions in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

20. Equipment accounts will be balanced on termination of the annual training in each year, and will be forwarded within one month from that date to the chief accountant of the command, supported by vouchers, and certified as carefully checked.

21. Copies will be kept of all equipment accounts sent for examination. Should any queries arise on the examination of an account, copies of such queries and of the replies will be retained by the accountant, who will correct his copy of the account accordingly.

22. Camp equipment, stores received for temporary purposes or held on inventory as barrack stores, issues on payment, materials for repair, and other consumable articles drawn upon regulated scale (except ammunition), will not be taken on charge in the equipment accounts, but any quantities of consumable articles remaining unused at the end of the year will be shown as in possession in the indent for the next year's supply.

23. Ammunition allowed for practice and exercise will be written off charge when expended, by expense vouchers as follows:—

Army Form.	Ammunition, Unit, &c.
P 1926	Gun ammunition expended under a money allowance by companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.
P 1925	Small-arm and machine-gun ammunition. (To show, in the case of small-arm ammunition, the number of men exercised.)

The empty cases and chargers recovered from small-arm ammunition supplied gratuitously will be taken on ledger charge by certificate receipt voucher, as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. All packages, unless paid for, will be accounted for in the equipment ledger.

24. Further detailed instructions for keeping equipment ledgers will be found in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

SECTION II.—ARMS, ACCOUTREMENTS, AND MISCELLANEOUS STORES—STORES FOR DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

25. Details of the equipment that will be supplied to units will be found in Appendices I to VII.

26. Arms and accoutrements will be supplied to units in accordance with their strength. Additional numbers up to 10 per cent. of the strength may be held by units which are under establishment, as a working margin, provided that the total number of arms, &c., in possession does not exceed the number required for the full authorised establishment of the unit.

The necessary adjustment in the number of arms, &c., held on charge will be made annually on the 1st May.

27. Spare chargers and cartridges dummy drill will be allowed in the following proportions to all units armed with the short rifle :—

Chargers	....	....	....	....	2 per rifle.
Cartridges dummy drill	....	....	....	10	„

28. Aiming tubes and their appurtenances, in excess of the free supply authorised by regulations, may be issued on payment, provided :—

- (1) They are required solely for the use of the unit ;
- (2) The number indented for is considered by the general officer commanding-in-chief to be reasonable ;
- (3) They are available, and can be spared from local Army Ordnance Department stock, or from Weedon.

29. Handcuffs will be supplied if required to all units at the rate of one pair per company.

30. Soap will be issued free to men of the special reserve as follows :—

- (a) One piece per month to each recruit during training on enlistment.
- (b) One piece to each man attending annual training.
- (c) Two pieces to each man permitted to attend a school of instruction or attached to the regular establishment of a reserve battalion or to a unit of the regular forces for instruction in drill or in cooking, or to qualify for promotion to the rank of sergeant.

31. Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery units have guns allotted to them for drill and instruction and these are provided with the necessary equipment of side-arms, &c., details of which

are shown in the "Equipment pamphlet for drill guns, &c.," which is issued separately.

Stores are allowed for instruction and repository exercises as laid down in Appendix II.

32. The instructions in the Equipment Regulations with regard to the marking, care and preservation of ordnance, carriages, &c., will be followed, as far as practicable, by officers commanding in connection with the Artillery matériel in their charge.

33. The officer commanding the Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery unit will be responsible to the coast defence commander that the artillery matériel is kept in an efficient state, and that due economy is observed in its maintenance.

He will inspect all such matériel from time to time, and will report on its condition in the Annual Inspection Reports, taking such steps as may be necessary to have the carriages examined; and, before recommending any to be replaced, he will satisfy himself that they are unserviceable.

34. Handbooks, and range tables are supplied to units of Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery in the following proportions:—

	Headquarters of Corps.	Companies.	Each company officer.	Per Instrument.
HANDBOOKS.				
Ordnance, per nature of gun manned on mobilization or with which drill and practice is carried out	3	5	—	—
Range finders	3	5	1	1
RANGE TABLES .. (per piece)	3	—	1	—

Reserve Infantry battalions will be supplied with three copies of handbook for machine guns.

35. Range tables are to be dealt with as confidential and kept in possession of an officer.

SECTION III.—AMMUNITION.

A.—GUN AMMUNITION.

36. Gun ammunition for the practice of the Royal Field Reserve Artillery will be provided by the training batteries of the Royal Field Artillery with which they train.

37. Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery will be allowed gun ammunition (including that for aiming rifles, &c., and blank) up to the value shown herein :—

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| (a.) Per company of a disembodied unit, including ammunition required for dismissal of recruits | £66 annually. |
| <i>(A unit allotted to land front armament will be allowed ammunition in kind, for annual practice, under the scale laid down for guns and howitzers in Section XII (b), Equipment Regulations, Part 2.)</i> | |
| (b.) Per officer undergoing a course (comprising 1st, 2nd and further months) at an Artillery School of Instruction or in the coast defence command | £40. |
| Per officer undergoing a 3 months' course at an Artillery School of Instruction to qualify as Instructor of Artillery.... | £40. |
| Per officer undergoing a Course of Instruction in Fire Discipline and Coast Defence | £10. |

Non-commissioned officers of the regular establishment attending a school of instruction, or undergoing a local re-drilling course, will participate in the practice of officers' classes.

38. The approval of the general officer in charge of administration (through the coast defence commander) of the command in which practice is to be carried out will be obtained for the proposed expenditure under (a) of paragraph 37.

39. The demands for supply of the ammunition required will be passed to the coast defence commander, who will arrange for its provision in accordance with the instructions contained in Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII(a), Garrison Artillery Details, regarding the turnover of ammunition.

Ammunition to be used from guns on Royal Artillery charge will be accounted for by the armament officer, and on the conclusion of the season's practice of each unit vouchers will be passed, transferring to the reserve unit such ammunition as has been actually expended, which will then be dealt with as laid down in paragraph 23.

40. The full allowances should be expended during the financial year concerned, and no portion thereof may be carried over from one year to the next.

41. Demands for gun ammunition will be made on Army Form G 807.

42. Filled service shell when fired at practice are not to be emptied, but the powder will be wetted in accordance with instructions in Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII(a), at least 20 hours before the shells are required for firing.

43. Empty common shells to be fired plugged will be filled with salt to bring them to the required weight, and have their metal plugs screwed in the fuze holes. No more shells than those required for immediate practice will be filled with salt. Shells filled with salt which have not been expended in practice, or which have been recovered after practice, will be washed out and dried before being placed in store.

44. Any prematures or other failures which may occur in the ammunition used at practice will be reported, as directed in "Instructions for practice seawards"; articles taken from previously opened cylinders will be distinguished from others.

B.—SMALL-ARM AMMUNITION.

45. Service small-arm ammunition will be held on charge by special reserve units in the following proportions, calculated upon the fixed establishment of each unit:—

Royal Field Artillery	...	...	rounds per man	50
Royal Garrison Artillery	...	...	" "	arm 20
Royal Engineers	...	...	" "	" 50
Infantry, including bandmen	...	...	" "	" 100
Infantry staff-serjeants, drummers, buglers, and pioneers	...	...	" "	" 20

In Highland battalions 20 rounds of pistol ammunition will be held on charge for each piper.

This ammunition will be stored in regimental magazines, except in Ireland and in cases where this accommodation is not at present available, when it will be held by the Army Ordnance Department for the unit concerned.

The above amounts will be increased on mobilization by the following, to be taken from the reserves held on Army Ordnance Department charge in the command in which the unit mobilizes:—

Royal Garrison Artillery	...	...	rounds per arm	40
Infantry	...	...	" "	" 200
Infantry staff-serjeants, buglers, drummers, and pioneers	...	...	" "	" 40

Upon mobilization each unit will draw ammunition in the above proportions, and take it in regimental charge to its war station. If, however, the war station is in the command in which the unit assembles on mobilization, the issue of ammunition may be arranged for as the general officer commanding-in-chief may direct.

The place of storage in peace, and any detailed arrangements for supply of this ammunition, will be laid down in the local mobilization orders, and all units will be kept informed in peace of these arrangements as far as they themselves are concerned.

46. Pistol ammunition will be issued on the following scale to Officers of the Special Reserve on mobilization :—

				Number of rounds each.
Royal Field Reserve Artillery ..	..	..	..	24
Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery ..	..	..	..	24
Royal Reserve Engineers —				
Siege and Depot Companies ..	..	..	..	36
Railway Companies ..	..	..	..	12
Infantry	..	..	..	36

47. The following are the annual proportions of small-arm ammunition allowed for practice :—

		ROUNDS.							
		For each trained man present at training.				For each recruit present at training (Officer or man).			
		Ball, .303-in.		.303-in., (N.C.Os and Men only.)		Cartridges, Aiming Tube (N.C.Os and Men only).		Ball, .303-in.	
		Officers.	N.C.Os and Men.	Mark V.	Mark VI.	Cartridges, Aiming Tube (N.C.Os and Men only).	Mark V.	Mark VI.	Cartridges, Aiming Tube.
Royal Field Reserve Artillery	Regular Establishment†	—	40	§	§	—	—	—	—
	Special Reservist ...	—	—	—	—	10	50	10	20
Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery	Regular Establishment †	—	40	§	§	25	—	—	—
	Special Reservist ...	—	—	—	—	10	50	10	20
Royal Reserve Engineers	Regular Establishment†	—	100	§	§	10	—	—	—
	Special Reservist ...	63	—	—	—	30	150	10	90
Infantry	Regular Establishment†	—	200	—	—	10	—	—	—
	Special Reservist ...	63	80	15	5	30	200	25	90
	Pipers of Highland Battalions	—	‡50	‡10	—	—	‡100	‡10	—

† This scale only applies to men of the regular establishment posted for a short tour of duty to special reserve units.

Men permanently posted to special reserve units will draw the allowance laid down for special reservists.

‡ Pistol.

§ See Equipment Regulations, Part I.

Subject to any special orders which may from time to time be issued from the War Office, the small-arm ammunition to be expended at practice will be taken from that already in possession of troops as service ammunition, and that received from Army Ordnance Department for practice, in the manner detailed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. To secure a proper "turnover" of the service ammunition it is essential that these instructions should be strictly adhered to.

48. Commanding officers are permitted to purchase, on prepayment, from the Army Ordnance Department such quantity of small arm ammunition in addition to that issued free under paragraph 47, as may be required for regimental purposes.

49. Infantry battalions will in peace hold on charge 4,000 rounds of service ammunition per machine gun.

In addition to the above, 6,000 rounds per machine gun will be held in Army Ordnance magazines in the district in which the unit mobilizes. The procedure upon mobilization and the places of storage in peace will be as laid down in paragraph 45.

50. Each unit will be allowed machine-gun ammunition annually in the following proportions, to enable them to carry out the course laid down in Table C, Musketry Regulations :—

	Per battalion.			
Ball				1,700 rounds.
Blank				1,000 ,,

Any portion of the annual allowance of ball ammunition authorised by paragraph 47, and not expended by the machine gun detachment in rifle practice may be fired in the machine gun in addition to the quantities prescribed above.

(1) Small-arm ammunition of the following descriptions :—

- 303-inch ball,
- 303-inch blank,
- 22-inch or ·23-inch aiming tube,

issuable gratuitously for practice and exercise may be commuted, within those descriptions, provided the following conditions are fulfilled :—

- (a) Sufficient ball ammunition to allow of the prescribed musketry courses being fired must in every case be reserved for that purpose.
- (b) The commutations proposed, and the proportion of the authorised scale to be commuted, must be approved by the general officer commanding-in-chief.
- (c) The money value of the ammunition to be drawn in commutation must not exceed the money value of the ammunition to be surrendered.
- (d) The commutation must be effected prior to the completion of the supply of gratuitous ammunition for the year; ammunition once issued cannot be again received into store for commutation.

51. At the end of the annual practice and exercise, the commanding officer will return to the Army Ordnance Department any surplus ammunition, except where proper magazine accommodation is provided.

52. The proportion of issues will be reckoned from the 1st January in each year. Ammunition remaining undrawn on the 31st December will be forfeited, and any portion drawn but unexpended will be reckoned towards the next year's supply, unless it has been returned to the Army Ordnance Department, under paragraph 51.

53. Indents for small-arm ammunition will be made out on Army Form G 812 and sent to the chief ordnance officer not later than the 10th January in each year. The commanding officer will demand for the numbers expected to be present at training.

54. Units which are out for training on the King's birthday will be allowed to draw three rounds of blank ammunition for each man, for the purpose of firing a *feu-de-joie*.

55. In the case of a battalion taking part in a brigade field day, 10 rounds of blank ammunition for each man will be issued by the Army Ordnance Department on the authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief.

56. The fired cases of small-arm ball and blank cartridges supplied gratuitously (also chargers, and cases, chargers) will be dealt with as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. An allowance at the rate of 2s. 6d. per 1,000 will be given to pay for the labour of collecting and sorting these cases prior to return to the Army Ordnance Department. The general officer commanding-in-chief may in addition to disciplinary action direct that this allowance be withheld or refunded when live cartridges are discovered in packages purporting to contain fired cases only.

C.—CARE AND CONVEYANCE OF AMMUNITION.

57. Commanding officers, when demanding explosives or ammunition of any description, will at the same time notify to the Army Ordnance Department that a suitable magazine or store is ready for its reception.

58. When ammunition is forwarded from Government stores for the use of a unit, arrangements will be made by the Army Ordnance Department for its conveyance from the railway station or port to which it may have been transmitted.

59. Small-arm ammunition must not be stored within the same masonry compartments of magazines as gunpowder, whether the latter is in the shape of filled gun cartridges or loose powder.

60. Whenever it becomes necessary to return gunpowder or gun or small-arm ammunition into store, officers commanding will apply to the ordnance officers from whom they originally received the ammunition for instructions as to its mode of conveyance, specifying the number of cases or of half and quarter barrels.

61. Commanding officers will take care that the printed address labels on the barrels, &c., are not removed; and in the event of any

of the labels being accidentally defaced or removed, the name and number of the unit should be marked on each package.

62. When powder and ammunition barrels, whether full or empty, are to be returned to the Government stores, great care is to be taken to remove all tacks, dirt, and grit from them. Instructions will be given to the persons by whom such barrels are to be conveyed to keep them free from dirt and grit during their transit. Address cards will be affixed to the barrels by means of paste or string, and not on any account by means of tacks or nails.

63. Ammunition will only be packed in the presence of a commissioned officer, and no person will be allowed to enter the magazine or room in which the packing takes place unless he has changed his boots for magazine slippers, and until it has been ascertained that he has not on his person any pipes or matches.

64. Magazines will only be used for the storage of the ammunition of the unit for which they have been approved. No ammunition belonging to other units will be admitted without the sanction of the general officer commanding-in-chief. No explosives belonging to private individuals, associations, or corporations will be stored therein on any pretence whatever.

65. The "Instructions in regard to Magazines and Ammunition Stores in charge of Royal Artillery," contained in Army Form G 879, will be made applicable as far as possible to the Artillery of the Special Reserve. Copies of these instructions can be obtained on demand.

SECTION IV.—CAMP EQUIPMENT AND INTRENCHING TOOLS.

66. The proportions of all articles of camp equipment and intrenching tools to be demanded, except for manœuvres are laid down in Appendix VI. For manœuvres camp equipment will be issued in accordance with the scale in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. Indents for camp equipment will be prepared on Army Form G 968, and sent to the chief ordnance officer by commanding officers as early as practicable, in order to give time for checking and supply. The demand will be based upon the number of officers and men who it is believed will actually be encamped, and commanding officers will exercise their discretion as to whether all articles allowed should be demanded. If any tents are, from unforeseen causes, surplus to the approved accommodation after the camp has been formed, they should be struck and returned to store, together with any other articles of camp equipment found to be in excess of approved proportions for the number of men actually encamped.

67. When special reserve units are trained at places where no military hospital is available, the hospital equipment, &c., specified in

Appendix VII will be demanded in the manner therein detailed. The equipment, when no longer required, will be returned into store.

68. The equipment for hospital use will be issued on the indent of the medical officer, countersigned by the commanding officer, who will account for the stores.

69. Additional blankets may be issued to troops in camp, on the authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief, when, owing to special circumstances, such as the ground being wet, or straw not being procurable, the medical officer in charge certifies that the issue is necessary.

70. At encampments where local conditions or circumstances render it impossible, or in the opinion of the general officer commanding undesirable, to dig trenches for latrine purposes, and the dry-earth-closet system has to be specially resorted to, latrine buckets may be issued in the following proportions to the contractor engaged to remove the soil :—

For officers ... 20 per cent. of number of officers encamped.

For other ranks ... 10 per cent. of number of other ranks encamped.

These numbers are regarded as sufficient to meet requirements for both dry-earth closets and urinals.

The conditions to be fulfilled by the contractors with regard to collection, disinfection, cleaning, repairing and re-delivering these buckets will be found detailed in the "special conditions of contract" embodied in a tender form approved by the Army Council, and issued to general officers commanding-in-chief to govern local contracts in connection with the dry-earth closet system in encampments.

71. The following rules and instructions for packing will be observed when handing over stores on the closing of a camp :—

(a) When Stores are handed into an Ordnance Dépôt at the camp.

- (1.) Each corps will be allotted a space at the Ordnance Dépôt on the camping ground, in which its stores will be laid out for handing over to the Army Ordnance Department.
- (2) Paillasse and bolster cases (after being emptied of straw), blankets, and waterproof sheets will be laid out flat, one on the top of the other, in piles of any height; they will be checked off and tied in bundles when being taken over by the ordnance officer.
- (3) Camp kettles will be packed in the cradles in which they were issued.
- (4) Tents will be left in the valises and stacked in piles, except as stated in (8).
- (5) Pin bags will be emptied and laid out flat, one on the top of the other, in heaps of 20 or less, as may be convenient.
- (6) Marquees will not be securely tied up, as they will have to be examined to check over the various parts, &c.
- (7) Axes, mallets, tent poles, spades, and other small stores will be collected and placed so that they can be readily counted.

(8) In wet weather, arrangements will be made for handing over blankets, paillasses, bolsters, waterproof sheets, pin bags, and all other damageable stores, in a store marquee at the ordnance depôt, which will be told off to each battalion on the morning of the day of termination of the camp, but all tents will be left standing.

(b) When Stores are not handed over at an Ordnance Depôt on the ground.

- (1) As far as possible stores will be returned in the same cases or vats as those in which they were received ; each package will be labelled and clearly addressed to the ordnance officer. Bundles will be securely tied, in at least two places, with spun yarn.
- (2) Blankets, G.S., will be rolled lengthwise in bundles of 20, and fastened near either end with spun yarn ; horse rugs, paillasse cases, &c., and waterproof sheets (unless packed in cases or vats) in similar bundles of 10. Buckets, tubs, and pails will be nested five together and fastened with yarn ; camp kettles will be packed in cradles (5 each). Bolster cases will be packed (200) in a paillasse case. Tents will be in valises, pins and mallets in pinbags, poles tied in sets ; the loose parts of Soyer's stoves and vehicles will be firmly secured with spun yarn.

(c) When a Camp is handed over standing from one Unit to another.

The chief ordnance officer will detail a representative of the Army Ordnance Department to witness the transfer, and to assess, as a charge against the outgoing corps, the cost of any damage done to the camp equipment not due to fair wear and tear.

72. Tents should not be struck before 10 A.M., otherwise serious damage may be caused to them by dew. Articles of camp equipment which have become wet while in use will be thoroughly dried and cleaned by the troops before being returned into store, in order to prevent the injury which arises from damp and mildew. A similar course will be followed in the case of camp kettles and other articles liable to injury from rust. Any damage resulting from the neglect of these instructions will be charged against the unit.

73. When a camp is broken up in wet weather, and the ordnance officer, or, in his absence, the commanding officer, is of opinion that the tents should not be struck or other articles of equipment be taken over in a wet state, a detachment will be left behind until the articles are in a proper condition to be returned into store. This detachment will consist of a serjeant of the regular establishment and any special reservists who may volunteer for the duty, not exceeding one non-commissioned officer for the party and two men a company ; or of a serjeant and the drummers.

74. Camp equipment will not be taken on charge in equipment

(Eq. R.)

B

ledgers, at the time of making the first issue, Army Form G 973 will be given by the ordnance officer to the officer drawing the supplies, and on this form the officer commanding will record all articles, except ammunition, received and returned by the corps.

At the close of the encampment, when the stores have been returned, the account will be balanced and forwarded, with all supporting vouchers, to the chief ordnance officer of the area in which the issues were made. This officer will have the account examined and compared with the accounts of the ordnance officer by whom the issues were made. Should any questions arise, they will be decided by the chief ordnance officer, after communication with the commanding officer.

In the event of corps or regiments engaged in manœuvres proceeding to a district with camp equipment different from that in which they originally drew it and returning it to an ordnance dépôt in that district, the officer commanding the unit will still forward his camp equipment account (Army Form G 973) with supporting vouchers to the chief ordnance officer of the area in which the first issue was made.

75. Wooden tent pins not exceeding 5 per cent. of the number issued may be written off as expended by fair wear, if such expenditure has actually taken place.

SECTION V.—PRESERVATION, REPAIR, AND MARKING OF EQUIPMENT.

76. The arms and machine guns in possession of special reserve units will, except in Ireland, be examined annually by circuit-armourers, who will execute such repairs as may be necessary and will rebrown the arms as required.

The above arrangement does not relieve commanding officers from responsibility as to the care and repair of the arms and machine guns, and arrangements will be made by them for such general supervision of the work of the armourers as will ensure its being properly carried out.

77. Officers commanding units of the special reserve will, on the conclusion of the annual training, make application to the chief ordnance officer of the area for the services of the armourer of their circuit, whenever the condition of the arms renders this necessary.

78. The armourer will bring with him such tools as he may be likely to require, in addition to such as he will find in the shops. He will also bring a supply of components for the repair of the arms.

79. If on examination of the arms the armourer should meet with an arm which he considers unserviceable, or which

may require more extensive repairs than he is able to execute on the spot, he should report the circumstance to the officer commanding, who will communicate with the chief ordnance officer with a view to the arm being returned to store. Should the commanding officer consider there is any doubt as to who should bear the cost of repairing or replacing it, he will proceed as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, in order to ascertain if blame is to be attached to any individual.

80. Should it be considered to be for the convenience of the service not to brown all the arms of a unit in one year, arrangements may be made for a portion only to be dealt with. In such cases a record will be kept of the numbers of the arms browned, and the date on which this service was performed.

81. After every inspection of arms by the chief inspector of small arms, a copy of the viewer's rolls, showing the repairs, &c., necessary to put the arms in a serviceable condition, will be forwarded to the officer commanding, who will subsequently forward a certificate to the chief inspector of small arms, through the chief ordnance officer to the effect that the repairs, &c., shown thereon have been carried out. In the case of the Irish reserve units this certificate will be furnished by the ordnance officer in charge of the arms.

82. When components required in connection with an inspection by viewers from Army Inspection Department are in excess of those allowed by paragraph 92, the chief inspector of small arms will enumerate the components on his report to the general officer commanding-in-chief, and will also state, when necessary, if there appears to be reason for charging the unit with the cost of such components. The general officer commanding-in-chief will then authorise the issue, on payment or otherwise.

83. The armourers or viewers sent from the Inspection Department will receive any necessary assistance in stripping and re-assembling arms. The men so employed will receive working pay at the third rate, under the Pay Warrant. All claims for such working pay, on Army Form O 1779, will be certified by the armourer or viewer, and countersigned.

84. During the period the arms are in regimental store they will be periodically examined by the serjeant-instructor, or other non-commissioned officer detailed for the duty.

Barrels should be wiped out and oiled, and actions cleaned and oiled if found to act stiffly, especially just prior to the annual training. Actions will not be taken to pieces; oiling, if properly performed, is sufficient to keep them in good working order.

Serjeant-instructors who have passed a course of instruction at the Royal Small-Arms Factory, Birmingham or Enfield Lock, in the care and preservation of arms will be held responsible that the mainsprings and strikers of the arms of their units are maintained at all times in a serviceable condition. They will immediately replace these components, if broken. The stripping or removal of any part of an arm, except by a duly certified serjeant-instructor, is strictly forbidden.

85. The store for the arms should be a dry and well-aired building, kept perfectly clean, and free from worm-eaten timber.

86. A charge of 6*d.* for each arm will be made by the Army Ordnance Department against any unit returning arms to store in a dirty or neglected state. This charge may be reduced on the authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief if the weather during the camping season has been very wet.

87. Instructions for the care, inspection, and cleaning of arms are given in the Musketry Regulations. All rifles must, on first issue, be thoroughly cleaned before being placed in the hands of special reservists.

88. Should a commanding officer doubt whether arms of any description under his charge are serviceable, he will report the matter, stating the reasons for his opinion; and his report will be forwarded to the War Office. If considered advisable, an examination of the arms in question by the chief inspector of small arms will be authorized.

89. All tampering with or testing of service weapons of any description in charge of troops is strictly forbidden. Any damage so caused to arms will be charged against the troops.

This prohibition of local testing does not, however, apply to local firing tests for accuracy authorized by the Musketry Regulations.

90. Should a special reserve battalion be embodied, an armourer will be attached to it, and the arms will be dealt with in a similar manner to those of other battalions of regular infantry.

91. Tools as shown in the following list will be supplied by the Army Ordnance Department for use of the serjeant-instructor in repairing arms :—

LIST OF TOOLS.

	Number per Shop.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Braces, armourers', Mark III	1
Braces, armourers', { butt-plate, screw	1
bits, screw-driver { stock-bolt, M.L.M.	1
* Bush, stop, rod, cleaning, .303-inch No. 2	1
Clams, armourer's standing vice pairs	1
Corks, clam, single	2
Drifts { fore-end, M.L.M.R. II	1
{ magazine catch pin, M.L.M.	1
Drivers, screw { armourers' { large	1
{ { small	1
{ extractor, axis, M.L.M.	1
{ fork, dial sight, M.L.M.	1
Gauges, armourers' projection of stock-bolt through body, R.S.M.L.E.	1

LIST OF TOOLS—*continued.*

	Number per Shop.
<i>Weedon Section—continued.</i>	
Horses, armourers' (with screws)	2
Implements, action, R.S.M.L.E.	1
Muzzle-guide, carbine, cavalry, '303-inch and R.S.M.L.E.	1
Plugs, clearing { plain, '303-inch arms	1
{ split, M.L.M. rifle	1
+Reflectors, mirror	1
Rods, cleaning, { No. 1 (for jute)	1
{ '303-inch No. 2 or 4 (for brass wire)	1
Testers, trigger-pull, Mark II	1
‡Tools, adjusting foresight, R.S.M.L.E.; punch, centre	1
Tools, clearing, { bits { screw	1
{ spoon	1
{ bushes, bit, screw	1
{ rods	1
Tools, extractor, spring	1
Tools, removing { handguard, No. 1 §	1
{ striker, R.S.M.L.E.	1
{ wad, stock-bolt.. .. .	1
<i>Section No. 7.</i>	
Hammers, riveting, 4 oz.	1
Pliers, flat-nose pairs	1
Vices, standing 36 lbs.	1
<i>Section No. 27.</i>	
Cartridges, S.A. dummy, drill, '303-inch rifles or carbines	10

* Not required if rod No. 4 is issued.

+ To be taken from supply issued to Corps.

† For expanding end of swivel screws.

§ For rifles, short, M.L.E. Mark III and converted Mark IV only.

92. Units having a serjeant-instructor, with a certificate from the chief inspector of small arms, will be granted an annual allowance of spare parts in accordance with the scale given below. The proportion will be kept up by an annual demand on the chief ordnance officer for such parts as may be expended in repairs during the previous year.

SCALE OF SPARE PARTS.

Weedon Section.		Annual allowance per 1,000 Arms.					
		Rifles, short, M.L.E.					
		Marks.			Converted Marks.		
		I.	I*.	III.	II.	II*.	IV.
Bands, outer, M.L.E.R.S., Mark I		5	5	5	5	5	5
Bolts, locking, { Mark I		10	10	..	10	10	..
M.L.E.R.S. { „ III		..	..	10	..	..	10
Catches, safety, bolt, locking							
M.L.E.R.S., Mark I		5	5	5	5	5	5
Cocking pieces, M.L.E.R.S., Mark I*		10	10	10	10	10	10
Cords, pull-through.. ..		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Extractors, M.L.E.R.S., Mark I ..		10	10	10	10	10	10
Gauze wire, pieces, pull-through ..		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Guards, hand, { front { Mark I ..		10	10	..	10	10	..
M.L.E.R.S. { „ III ..		..	..	10	..	..	10
M.L.E.R.S. { rear { „ I ..		10	10	..	10	10	..
M.L.E.R.S. { „ III ..		..	..	5	..	..	5
Nuts, screw, back, nose-cap,							
M.L.E.R.S., Mark I		1	1	1	1	1	1
Platforms, magazine, M.L.E.R.S.,							
Mark I		3	3	3	3	3	3
Screws,	cap, nose, { back ..	3	3	3	3	3	3
	M.L.E.R.S., Mark I { front..	3	3	3	3	3	3
	extractor, M.L.M.	5	5	5	5	5	5
	guard, trigger, { M.L.E.R.S.,						
	back { Mark I ..	10	10	10	..	..	..
	M.L.M. ..	..	..	..	10	10	10
	keeper, striker, M.L.E.R.S.,						
	Mark I*	12	12	12	12	12	12
	plate butt iron	2	2	2	2	2	2
	scar, M.L.M.	5	5	5	5	5	5
Screws,	spring, sight, { M.L.E.R.S.,						
	aperture, { Mark I ..	5	5	5	..	..	..
Screws,	M.L.M. ..	..	..	..	5	5	5
	swivel, M.L.E.R.S., Mark I* ..	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sights, aperture, M.L.M.R. ..		3	3	3	3	3	3
Springs, auxiliary platform, { No. 1		3	3	..	3	3	..
magazine, M.L.E.R.S.,							
Mark I { „ 2		*3	*3	3	*3	*3	3

* When these rifles are fitted with No. 2 magazines.

SCALE OF SPARE PARTS—*continued.*

Weedon Section.		Annual allowance per 1,000 Arms.					
		Rifles, short, M.L.E.					
		Marks.			Converted Marks.		
		I.	I*.	III.	II.	II*.	IV.
Springs,	extractor, { M.L.E.	10	10	..	10	10	..
	{ M.L.E.R.S.,						
	Mark III	*10	*10	10	*10	*10	10
	main, M.L.M.	5	5	5	5	5	5
	platform, magazine, M.L.E.R.S.,						
	Mark I	10	10	10	10	10	10
	sight, { M.L.E.R.S., { Mark I	10	10	..	..	..	..
	aper- ,, III	*10	*10	10	..	..	..
	ture, { M.L.M.	..	..	..	10	10	10
	trap, butt- { M.L.E.R.S., Mark I	†12	12	12	†12	..	..
Strikers, M.L.E.R.S., Mark I ..	plate, { M.L.M.	..	..	..	..	5	5
	M.L.M.	15	15	15	15	15	15
Swivels, { band, M.L.E.R.S., Mark I	M.L.M.	10	10	10	10	10	10
	piling, M.L.M.R., ,, II	12	12	12	12	12	12
Wads, bolt, stock, M.L.M.		15	15	15	15	15	15
Washers, bolt, stock.. ..		12	12	12	12	12	12
Sword bayonets, patterns 1903 and 1907:—							
Nuts, bolt		10	10	10	10	10	10
Springs, bolt, spiral		10	10	10	10	10	10

* May be issued in lieu of the preceding item.

† When these rifles are fitted with Mark I* butt-plates.

‡ Not required for rifles carried in cavalry pattern rifle buckets.

93. All parts required for the repair of a rifle can be obtained on demand from the chief ordnance officer, either on repayment or otherwise, and commanding officers will be held responsible that no arm is repaired with a spare part other than of Government manufacture.

94. The following materials will be supplied for cleaning and oiling arms. No oil or other lubricant, except that supplied

specially for the purpose, by the Army Ordnance Department should, under any circumstances, be applied to service arms:—

For every 100 stand of arms.	While in use ...	Oil, petroleum, Russian, lubricating, at the rate of 3 pints per week during the period the arms are in use. Flannelette, Mark III, 248 yards. Sheeting, old, 4 lbs.	For the whole period.
	While not in use, per annum.	Oil, petroleum, Russian, lubricating, 1 pint. Flannelette, Mark III, 4 yards. Sheeting, old, 2 lbs.	
	For use with rods, cleaning, per annum.	Oil, petroleum, Russian, lubricating, 1 pint. Oil, paraffin, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint. Jute, dressed, $\frac{1}{2}$ hank. Wire, brass, No. 26 W.G. hard, 3-inch lengths, 2 ozs.	

In case of units, whose arms (except those of the regular establishment) are kept in Army Ordnance Stores during the non-training period, the allowance of material for arms "while not in use" will not be drawn.

One quart of composition, preserving arms, or 2 lbs. of a mixture of 95 per cent. mineral jelly and 5 per cent. bees wax, will be allowed annually per 100 stand of arms, for application between stock and barrel, by the circuit armourer at his annual inspection.

95. At the termination of the annual training, should any articles of equipment other than arms be found to require repair, a statement of the articles, showing the nature and extent of the repairs required, and the estimated cost of executing them, will be forwarded to the chief ordnance officer for instructions. Should the chief ordnance officer decide that the repairs are to be carried out regimentally, his authority will be attached as a voucher for the charges, which will be made in the regimental accounts. Should any leather bayonet scabbards require re-stitching, a similar course will be followed.

96. Articles for the repair of accoutrements in possession of men of the permanent establishment of regulars and for the additional sets allowed for the instruction of recruits under Appendix V may be drawn in the proportions laid down for regulars in the appropriate section of Equipment Regulations, Part 2.

97. The allowance authorised by Equipment Regulations, Part I, to meet the expense of regimental repairs to accoutrements may be drawn for the number of sets in possession of the permanent establishment of regulars and for additional sets held for the instruction of recruits under Appendix V. It will not be allowed for the sets of accoutrements held for reservists.

98. Materials supplied for the repair and preservation of equipment will be used solely for the purpose for which they are demanded. The purchase of materials by officers commanding units will not be sanctioned by general officers commanding-in-chief except in special cases.

99. Accoutrements will on no account be cut to fit the men

except as provided in Equipment Regulations, Part I, without special authority from the War Office.

100. The following allowances for washing haversacks, mess tin covers, and horse rubbers returned to store on completion of training may be drawn for each article washed :—

Haversacks	... ..	1d. each.
Covers, mess tin	... ..	1d. „
Rubbers, horse	... ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ d. „

If these articles, however, are returned to store in a filthy condition, a charge will be made against the man returning them.

Marking.

101. Arms will be marked by the Army Ordnance Department, in accordance with the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, before being issued. No further marking will be necessary. The full designation of the unit, and the consecutive numbers to be marked on the arms, should be stated on all indents for arms. When arms are issued to replace others, they should receive the consecutive numbers of those replaced.

102. Accoutrements will be marked by the Army Ordnance Department before issue, in the manner described in Equipment Regulations, Part I. When received by the unit, they will be further marked before being taken into use, to correspond with the arms. These marks will be carefully and legibly placed on the inside or back part of the belts, pouches, slings, and other articles. Buff accoutrements will be marked with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (and $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch for terminal letters of Infantry) brass or gun-metal stamps on wood, and black marking paint. Black or brown accoutrements will be marked with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch steel stamps for wood, care being taken that the leather is not cut but merely indented. Branding accoutrements is strictly prohibited. Stamps, &c., of the descriptions and in the proportions detailed below, will be supplied by the Army Ordnance Department, provided that none of the articles are already in possession for marking clothing.

Articles.	Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, each unit.	Infantry, each unit.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 12.</i>			
<i>For Black or Brown Accoutrements.</i>			
Stamps, steel, for wood, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch	figures, 0 to 8 letters, regimental, initial ..	Sets. .. 1	Sets. 1 } For Rifle Corps.

Articles.	Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, each unit.	Infantry, each unit.	Remarks.
<i>For Buff and Web Accoutrements, and for Enamelled Iron Water Bottles.</i>			
Blocks	2	2	
Stamps, brass, or gun-metal, on wood, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch letters, regimental terminal	..	1	
Stamps, copper, { figures 0 to 8	1	1	
inlaid, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, { letters, regimental, initial	1	1	
<i>For Discs, Identity.</i>			
Stamps, steel, { figures, 0 to 8	1	1	
for metal, { letters, 1-letter, alphabet ..	1	1	
$\frac{1}{8}$ -inch			

103. The following allowances will be granted for marking accoutrements :—

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| | <i>s. d.</i> |
| (a) For every 300 carriages for water bottles, oil bottles, frogs (sword and bayonet), slings (rifle and carbine), waist belts, braces, pouches, chapes, straps, haversacks, mess tins and covers, and the inside flaps of valises | 0 9 |
| (b) For the felt coverings of every eight enamelled iron water bottles | 0 2 |
| (c) Annually for the purchase of marking ink for use with the metal stamps :— | |
| To each dismounted unit | 2 0 |

104. These allowances will be charged in the regimental pay-lists on the authority of the chief ordnance officer, and will be vouched in each case by a certificate showing the number and descriptions of articles marked, from what ordnance dépôt they were supplied, and the date of issue.

105. Musical instruments will be marked in consecutive numbers from one upwards in the manner approved for marking the arms. This service will be performed in the following manner :—

- (1) Bugles, drums, and trumpets will be marked by the Army Ordnance Department prior to issue, with the stamps used for marking metal articles. Particulars of corps, marks, and numbers must be furnished by units on the indents for the instruments.

(2) Flutes will invariably be engraved locally, $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per letter or figure being admitted as a charge against public funds.

106. All harness or saddlery will be marked with corps marks by the Army Ordnance Department prior to issue. Officers commanding units will state on the indents the necessary particulars of marks and numbers that are required to be placed upon the articles.

107. With the exception of articles of equipment for man and horse, no stores issued to units are to receive any indelible unit marks which would render them unfit for re-issue. Should it be found on such articles being returned into store that they have been so defaced, the loss to the public caused thereby will be charged against the unit, the time the articles have been in use being taken into account.

APPENDIX I.

DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT—ROYAL FIELD RESERVE ARTILLERY.

Table 1. ACCOUTREMENTS.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1.</i>	
ACCOUTREMENTS.	
Belts, waist, buff, Field Artillery ..	1 per all ranks.
Bottles, water, enamelled	1 per all ranks.
Carriers, water bottle, with shoulder strap	1 per waterbottle, Mark V or VI.
Haversacks	1 per all ranks.
Straps, mess tin, M.S... ..	1 per mess tin.
Straps, water bottle	1 per water bottle, Mark IV.
Tins, mess, mounted services.. ..	1 per all ranks.
Bandolier equipment, patt. 1903 :—	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds†	1 per all ranks.
Valise equipment, patt. '88 :—	
Straps, great coat	1 per all ranks.

† Will be provided when stock permits. First issues will not be made without War Office authority.

APPENDIX II.

DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT—ROYAL GARRISON RESERVE ARTILLERY.

Table 1. ARMS.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
SMALL ARMS.	
Rifles, short, M.L.E.	1 per serjeant, and rank and file.
Bottles, oil	1 per rifle.
Pull-throughs	1 per rifle.
Reflectors, mirror	2 per company.

Table 1—continued.

Arms—continued.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Weedon Section—continued.</i>	
<i>SMALL ARMS—continued.</i>	
Sword-bayonets (with scabbards), M.H. carbine, Mark I.	1 per trumpeter.
Sword-bayonets, pattern '03 (with scabbards)	1 per rifle.
Swords, staff-serjeants (with scabbards) ..	1 per warrant officer and staff-serjeant.

NOTE.—D.P. Arms will be supplied when required for training supernumeraries enlisted under Regulations for the Special Reserve.

Table 2.

ACCOUTREMENTS

Articles.		Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1.</i>		
ACCOUTREMENTS. .		
Bags, spare, field kit (valise) .. ..	.. ..	1 per all ranks.
Belts, waist, buff, warrant officers' .. ..	.. ..	1 per warrant officer and staff-serjeant.
Bottles, water, enamelled .. ..	.. ..	1 per all ranks.
Carrier, water bottle, with shoulder strap		1 per waterbottle, Mark V or VI.
Covers, mess tin .. ..	.. ..	1 per mess tin.
Frogs, buff, bayonet, G.S. .. ..	.. ..	1 per sword bayonet.
Haversacks .. ..	.. ..	1 per all ranks.
Knots, sword, buff .. ..	.. ..	1 per staff-serjeant's sword.
Slings, rifle .. ..	.. ..	1 per rifle.
Straps, water bottle.. ..	.. ..	1 per water bottle, Mark IV.
Tins, mess, D.S. .. ..	.. ..	1 per all ranks.
Valise equipment, patt. '88, buff :—		
Belts, waist, G.S... ..	.. ..	1 per serjeant, rank and file, and trumpeter.
Braces	{ left right }	1 per all ranks except those armed as staff serjeants.
Pouches, ammunition .. ..	.. ..	1 per serjeant and rank and file.
Straps, { great coat .. ..	.. ..	1 per warrant officer and staff-serjeant.
mess tin .. ..	.. ..	2 per other ranks. 1 per mess tin.

Table 3. STORES FOR INSTRUCTION AND REPOSITORY EXERCISES.

Designation.	Unit.		Remarks.
	Cork, R.G.A.	Antrim, R.G.A.	
Section No. 2.			
CAMP EQUIPMENT.			
Mauls, G.S.	4	6	
Mallets, tent	4	6	
Section No. 7.			
TOOLS, ARTIFICEBS.			
Spikes, marline, steel 12-in.	12	18	
Section No. 8.			
CORDAGE, ETC.			
Cordage, spun-yarn, hemp, tarred, 3-thread lb.	2	3	
Twine, whipping id.	2	3	
Section No. 11.			
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.			
Brushes, water, carriage	2	3	
Section No. 19.			
SIDE ARMS, TACKLES, ETC.			
Buckets, sponge, garrison, wood	2	3	
Lashings, tarred, 1½-in., 18 feet	28	42	
Ropes { drag, heavy pairs	2	3	
partueckling, 18 fathoms, 4-in.	4	6	
Selvagees, 48-inch	6	8	
Tackles, luff, 14 fathoms	4	6	
Section No. 20.			
A.—HALF-WROUGHT STORES, ETC.			
Blocks, dismounting, siege	2	3	
Planks, { half { 6-ft. × 12-in.	4	6	
moving gurs { 4 ft. × 12-in.	4	6	
whole, 10-ft × 17-in. fir	8	12	
6-ft. × 10-in. diam.	6	9	
Rollers, { 3-ft. × 6-in. diam.	6	9	
ground ... { 2-ft. × 5-in. diam.	4	6	
14-in. × 5-in. diam.	4	6	
Scotches, of sorts	48	68	
5-ft. × 6-in. × 5-in.	4	6	
4 ft. × 12-in. square	4	6	
3-ft. × 9-in. × 6-in.	8	12	
Skids { 3-ft. × 6-in. × 5-in.	10	14	
3-ft. × 6-in. × 3-in.	6	8	
3-ft. × 5-in. × 4-in.	9	13	
dismounting 20 ft. × 9-in. square	2	2	
" 14-ft. × 8-in. "	4	6	
			Present store of 20-in. to be used up.

Present store of 20-in. to be used up.

Table 2—continued. Stores for Instruction, &c.—continued.

Designation.	Unit.		Remarks.
	Cork.	Antrim.	
B.—LIFTING AND TRANSPORTING APPARATUS.			
Handspikes, common, { 7-foot	6	9	Present supply of 10 feet levers to be used up.
{ 6-foot	20	30	
Levers, 12 feet	2	3	
C.—TARGETS AND APPURTENANCES.			
Targets, artillery, instructional	2	2	§ 4487 L. of C.
<i>Section No. 24.</i>			
PROJECTILES, ETC.			
Shells, B.L., Q.F., or Q.F.C. { lyddite, common	1	1	
6-inch, empty { armour piercing	1	1	
<i>Section No. 26.</i>			
FUZES AND TUBES.			
Fuzes, { for instruction, of each nature used with guns manned on mobilization } whole	2	3	
Tubes, { for instruction, of each nature used with guns manned on mobilization } whole	2	3	
B.—IMPLEMENTS, ROCKETS, ETC.			
Batteries and keys, test and firing	1	1	
Implements, fuze, shell, and cartridge:—			
Keys, { base, fuze and plug	2	3	
{ fuze, universal	2	3	
{ plug, G.S.	2	3	
<i>Section No. 28.</i>			
RANGE FINDING STORES, ETC.			
Batteries, Le Clanché, C, 4-cell	1	1	1 per company.
Clinometers, large (with case)	...	...	
Indicators, range	1	1	
Instruments testing primary batteries (including spear)	1	1	
Lamps, electric, telescope:—			
Box, junction	1	1	
Lamps, 4-volt.			
Leads, flexible, double strand, 2½ yards			
Switch and resistance coil, R.A., Mark IV			
Wire, electric, covered, C 19, 6 yards ...			As required.
Range-finders, depression (instructional)	...	...	
<i>Not in Vocabulary.</i>			
Cordage, old fms.	12	18	For splicing.

Table 4. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1.</i>	
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.	
Bugles	1 per trumpeter.
Strings, bugle and trumpet, royal... ..	1 per bugle or trumpet.
Trumpets	1 per trumpeter.

APPENDIX III.**DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT—ROYAL RESERVE ENGINEERS.****Table 1. ARMS.**

Quartermaster-Serjeants, Serjeant Instructor of Musketry, and Serjeant-Buglers will be armed as Staff-Serjeants.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
SMALL ARMS.	
Rifles, short, M.L.E.	1 per serjeant and rank and file.
Sword bayonets, pattern 1903 (with scabbards)	1 per rifle.
Bottles, oil	1 per rifle.
Pull-throughs	1 per unit.
Reflectors, mirror	2 per company.
Tubes, aiming, { brushes, cleaning { rods, cleaning ..	} 2 per company.
Rifles, short, '22" R.F.	
Rifles, A.T.	1 for each warrant officer and staff-serjeant.
Swords (with scabbards), staff serjeants	

NOTE.—D.P. arms will be supplied when required for training supernumeraries enlisted under Regulations for the Special Reserve.

Table 2.

ACCOUTREMENTS.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1.</i>	
ACCOUTREMENTS.	
Bags, spare field kit valise	1 per all ranks.
Belts, waist, buff, W.O.	1 per warrant officer and staff-serjeant.
Bottles, water, enamelled	1 per all ranks.
Carrier, water bottle, with shoulder strap	1 per water bottle, Mark V or VI.
Covers, mess tin	1 per mess tin.
Frogs, buff, bayonet, G.S.	1 per sword bayonet.
Haversacks	1 per all ranks.
Knots, sword	1 per sword, staff-serjeant.
Slings, rifle	1 per rifle.
Straps, water bottle	1 per water bottle, Mark IV.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 per all ranks.
Whistles, infantry	1 per staff-serjeant and company serjeant.
Valise Equipment, patt. '88 ‡:—	
Belts, waist, G.S.	1 per all ranks, except those armed as staff-serjeants.
Braces { left right }	1 per all ranks, except those armed as staff-serjeants.
Pouches, ammunition	2 per rifle.
Straps { greatcoat	1 per warrant officer and staff-serjeant.
{ mess-tin	2 per other ranks.
	1 per mess tin.

‡ Accounturements of the same pattern as issued to regular units of the Royal Engineers will be issued in lieu as soon as the state of stock admits of it. No first issues will be made without War Office authority.

Table 3.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1.</i>	
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.	
Bugles	1 per bugler.
Strings, bugle, royal	1 per bugle.

(EQ. R.)

C

Table 4. ARTICLES FOR MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION.

Articles.	Proportion.
Actions, skeleton, M.L.E. Rifle, short	1
Aim correctors	1
Implements, action, M.L.E. Rifle, short.. .. .	2

Table 4a. MEKOMETERS.

Articles.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 28.</i>	
C.—RANGE FINDING STORES, &c.	
Mekometers,* { left.. .. . right cords and reels sets }	2.
Mekometer cord yards (spare)	10.

* See Appendix XIX, Equipment Regulations, Part I.

Table 5. STORES FOR INSTRUCTION.

Articles.	Royal Mon- mouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 2.</i>			
A.—CAMP EQUIPMENT.			
Axes, { felling, curved helve	8	6	
{ hand, 2-lb. 2-oz.	12	9	
Hooks, bill	40	30	
Mauls, G.S.	8	6	

Table 5—continued. Stores for Instruction—continued.

Articles.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.	
Section No. 2—cont.				
B.—TOOLS, ETC., FOR INTRENCHING.				
Axes, pick { heads, 4½-lb.	200	150		
{ helves, 36-inch fer- ruled	200	150		
Barrows, hand, single	2	2		
Barrows, wheel, { with wheels	8	6		
wrenches	1	1		
Bars, crow, 4-feet 6-inch	8	6		
Lamps, tracing	4	3		
Shovels, R.E.	200	150		
Spades, Mark III	20	15		
Tapes, tracing.. ..	20	15		
Section No. 3.				
METALS.				
Wire, {	galvanized iron, No. 14 S.W.G. lbs.	224	168	
	ordinary, {	No. 14 S.W.G. lbs.	400	300
		No. 24 S.W.G. lbs.	40	30
	Section No. 4.			
TIMBER.				
Sheeting, miners pieces	*	*	* Sizes as obtainable locally and as required, subject to funds allotted for provision. † To be obtained locally.	
Timber, { planks	*	*		
{ spars, &c... ..	*	*		
Timber, profiling stuff, 1½" × ¾" ..	†	†		
Section No. 7.				
TOOLS, ARTIFICERS.				
Chests, tool, filled, No. 11c	1	1		
Adzes, carpenters'	4	3		
Anvils, 1¼-cwt.	1	1		

(EQ. R.)

c 2

Table 5—continued. Stores for Instruction—continued.

Articles.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.	
Section No. 7—continued.				
TOOLS, ARTIFICERS—continued.				
Pots, glue, 1-pint	1	1		
Saws, {	cross-cut, { blades, 5-feet ..	4	2	
	{ handles ..	8	4	
	dovetail, iron	1	1	
	hand, 26-inch	8	4	
	keyhole	1	1	
	pit, {	blades, 7-feet ..	1	1
		boxes	1	1
		tillers	1	1
		handles	1	1
	tenon, 19-inch	1	1	
Sets, { hand	1	1		
saw, { pit	1	1		
Shaves, spoke, 3-inch.. ..	1	1		
Spanners, McMahon, 12-inch	4	2		
Squares, carpenters' {	12-inch	4	2	
	9-inch	1	1	
Trowels, modelling	120	15		
Vices, standing, 36-lb.	1	1		
Section No. 8.				
A.—BLOCKS, CORDAGE, ETC.				
Blocks, {	3-inch { double ..	1	1	
	cordage { snatch ..	1	1	
	{ treble ..	1	1	
	2-inch { double ..	2	2	
	cordage { snatch ..	2	2	
	{ treble ..	2	2	
G.S. {	1½-inch { double ..	2	2	
	cordage { single ..	2	2	
	{ snatch..	2	2	
Cordage {	hemp, { tarred .. fms.	791	791	
	hawser { 3-in. ..	48	48	
	{ or { 2-in. ..	339	339	
	{ 1½-in. ..	904	904	
	strand { white { 1-in. ..	678	678	
Cordage, spun yarn, hemp,				
tarred, 3-thread cwts.				
Lines, Hambro'	10	10		
Ropes, galvanized steel wire, 3-inch				
fathoms				
Twine, whipping lbs.	100	100		
	28	21		

Table 5—continued. Stores for Instruction—continued.

Articles.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
B.—VESSEL AND BOAT STORES.			
Bailers, boat	3	1	
Hooks, { iron, large	4	2	
boat { staves, 16-feet	4	2	
Oars, { unleathered { 16-feet	16	8	
ash, { 14 „	16	8	
{ 13 „	8	8	
{ leathered, 12-feet	14	14	
D.—SURVEYING AND DRAWING INSTRUMENTS.			
Instruments, drawing, common, sets	4	3	
Rods, measuring, common, 6-feet ..	20	15	
Rulers, flat, ebony, 2 feet	4	3	
Tapes, measuring { 100 feet	2	2	
{ 50 „	4	3	
<i>Section No. 9.</i>			
A.—OIL, PAINT, AND CHEMICALS, ETC.			
Chalk, white lbs.	4	3	
<i>Section No. 10.</i>			
A.—IRONMONGERY, ETC.			
Nails, { iron, spike, No. 184. . . lbs.	112	84	
{ steel, clasp, cut, No. 63 „	112	84	
<i>Section No. 11.</i>			
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.			
Boards, black, school or musketry instruction	4	3	
Brushes, paint, unground, 0. . . .	1	1	
Compasses, chalk, wooden, 19-inch. .	4	3	
Pointers, 4-feet 6-inch	4	3	

Table 5—continued. Stores for Instruction—continued.

Articles.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 12.</i>			
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.			
Stones, rub, scythe	2	2	
<i>Section No. 13.</i>			
C.—TEXTILE STORES.			
Cotton, waste, coloured .. lbs.	1	1	
Gloves, hedging pairs	8	6	
Leathers, chamois	1	1	
<i>Section No. 20.</i>			
LIFTING AND TRANSPORTING APPARATUS.			
Capstans, crab, windlasses	1	1	
Handspikes, common, 6-feet ..	12	6	
<i>Section No. 21.</i>			
CARTS AND WAGONS.			
Carts, hand, common.. ..	2	1	
NOT IN VOCABULARY.			
Casks, water, 108-gallons	56	28	To be obtained locally.
<i>Section No. 25.</i>			
GUNCOTTON AND GUNPOWDER.			
Guncotton, dry, primers, field, 1-oz. lbs.	30	22 $\frac{9}{16}$	} Slabs and primers of old description will be issued until stock is exhausted.
„ slabs, field, 15-oz. slabs	56	42	
Gunpowder, L.G. lbs.	200	150	

Table 5—continued. Stores for Instruction—continued.

Articles.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 26.</i>			
FUZES, IMPLEMENTS, ROCKETS, ETC.			
Detonators, { electric, No. 13 ..	100	75	
{ No. 8	100	75	
Fuze, { instantaneous .. yards	400	300	
{ safety, No. 9 .. fathoms	200	150	
Fuzes, electric, No. 14	100	75	
Matches, Vesuvian (20 in a box) ..	320	240	
<i>Section No. 28.</i>			
B.—BATTERIES, CABLES, ETC.			
Batteries, dry, O, 10-cell	8	6	
Cable, electric, unarmoured, D 15, miles	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	
Coils, resistance, 100 ohms	1	1	
Exploders, dynamo, electric, quantity	1	1	
Galvanometers, vertical, 3-coil' ..	1	1	
" cases	1	1	
Solution, I.R., 3-oz. tubes .. tubes	4	3	
Tape, I.R. lbs.	1	1	
Wire, electric covered, C. 5 .. yards	200	150	
F.—PLATELAYERS' TOOLS AND RAILWAY PLANT.			
Bars, crow, plate- { 5-feet 7-inch layers', { 5 ,, 5½ ,, }	2	2	
Beaters, { heads	20	20	
{ helves	20	20	
Cramps, ratchet, brace	2	1	
Clips, lifting	4	2	
Dogs, Railway and Sawyers'—			
Straight, { 15-inch	100	100	
{ 12 ,,	20	20	
Extractors, spike, platelayers ..	2	1	
Gauges, { common, 4-feet 8½-inch	2	1	
platelayer's, { T line, 4-feet 8½-inch	2	1	
Hammers, platelayer's, { keying	4	2	
{ spiking	1	1	

Table 5—continued. Stores for Instruction—continued.

Articles.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 28—cont.</i>			
F.—PLATELAYERS' TOOLS AND RAILWAY PLANT—contd.			
Irons, expansion	4	2	
Levers, platelayer's, 14-feet ..	2	1	
Railbenders, { with lever, large ..	2	1	
{ Vojacek's	2	1	
Rail-lifter, De Bergue's	2	1	
Sets, cold, large	4	2	
Spanners, platelayer's	2	1	
Straight-edges, wood.. ..	2	1	
NOT IN VOCABULARY.			
Plant, railway :—			
Bolts and nuts for fishplates ..	1,040	520	
Chairs, { ordinary	880	440	
{ check-rail	100	50	
Fishplates pairs	260	130	
Keys, oak	880	440	
Points and crossings .. sets	8	4	
Rails yards	1,760	880	
Sleepers, creosoted.. ..	880	440	
Spikes, { trenails	1,660	830	
{ ordinary	1,800	900	
Squares, platelayer's	2	1	
Trenails, oak	1,660	830	
<i>Section No. 29.</i>			
A.—TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE STORES.			
Boxes, testing and jointing, filled ..	1	1	
Drums, cable, No. 1	1	1	
NOT IN VOCABULARY.			
Screws, coach, 9-inch .. dozen	1	1	

Table 5—continued. Stores for Instruction—continued.

Articles.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 29—cont.</i>			
B.—SURVEY STORES.			
Levels, F.S., 4-feet	8	6	
Rods, boning, { common .. sets	4	3	
{ movable vane ..	2	2	
E.—BRIDGING STORES.			
Anchors, boat, 1 cwt.	8	4	
Barrel, pier :—			
Gunwales	8	8	
Outriggers, Mark II	6	4	
Ways, launching .. pairs	1	1	
Baulks	72	36	
Buoys, pontoon, steel	8	4	
Hooks, boat, 11-feet 7½-in. ..	2	2	
Sticks, rack	48	36	
F.—MINERS' TOOLS AND STORES.			
Bags, { guncotton, { 25-lbs. ..	1	1	
{ .. { clamps ..	1	1	
{ sand, common ..	2,000	1,500	
Blowers, {	1	1	
rotary, { hose, 1¼-inch ..	5	5	
{ wrenches, 1¼-in. hose ..	2	2	
Brushwood, facine, bundles, gabions	3*	3*	*Per man exercised.
Buckets, miners'	2	2	
Candlesticks, miners'	2	2	
Cases, mining, { shaft, gallery ..	25	25	
{ common, gallery ..	20	20	
Chokers, facine	8	6	
Frames, { branch gallery ..	6	6	
mining, { common gallery ..	8	8	
{ shaft	10	10	
{ shaft, top	2	2	
Gabions, {	100	75	
Jones's, { pickets .. sets	100	75	
Ladders, rope, miners', 20-feet ..	2	2	
Picks, push	3	3	
Rammers, earth	2	2	
Scrapers, earth	2	2	
Shovels, miners, short	6	6	
Trucks, miners	2	2	

Table 5—continued. Stores for Instruction—continued.

Articles.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 29—continued.</i>			
F.—MINERS' TOOLS AND STORES—			
<i>continued.</i>			
NOT IN VOCABULARY.			
Boats { cutters, 30-feet, complete ..	2	1	
wherry or gig, 30-feet, complete	1	1	
Dynamite lbs.	100*	75*	*If obtainable locally, otherwise allowance of gunpowder to be doubled.
Dynamometer, to register 5 tons ..	1	1	
Pump	1	..	To pump casks dry when floating in bridge.
„ spanners, “T” handle ..	2	..	
Rope or cordage, old lbs.	112	84	For teaching knotting.
Straw trusses	80	60	Army Service Corps supply.

APPENDIX IV.

DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT—RESERVE BATTALIONS OF INFANTRY.

Serjeant-majors, quartermaster-serjeants, orderly-room-serjeants, serjeant-drummers, serjeant-instructors of musketry, serjeant-cooks, and serjeant-buglers, are armed and accoutred as staff-serjeants.

Table 1.

ARMS.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
SMALL ARMS.	
Rifles, short, M.L.E.	1 per all ranks, except pipers of Highland Battalions.
Aim-correctors	1 per company.
Bottles, oil	1 per rifle.
Pull-throughs	1 per rifle.
Reflectors, mirror	3 per company.
Sword-bayonets, pattern 1903, with scabbards	1 per rifle.
Swords and scabbards, staff-serjeants	1 per all ranks armed as staff-serjeants, except Highland and Scottish regiments.
Swords and scabbards, staff-serjeants, Highland regiments	1 per all ranks armed as staff-serjeants of Highland and Scottish regiments.
Dirks and scabbards	1 per serjeant-piper, pipers, drummers and band of all Highland regiments.
Pistols, Webley, { } { rods, cleaning, L.S. .. }	1 per serjeant-piper and piper of Highland battalions.
Tubes, aiming { brushes cleaning .. } { rods, cleaning .. }	2 per company.
Rifles, short, 22-inch, R.F.	

NOTE.—D.P. arms will be supplied when required for training supernumeraries enlisted under Regulations for Special Reserve.

Table 2.

ACCOUTREMENTS.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1.</i>	
ACCOUTREMENTS.	
Aprons, leg	1 per side drum.
Bags { ammunition, canvas ..	1 per company.
{ spare, field, kit (valise) ..	1 per all ranks.
Belts, waist, warrant officers*	1 per warrant officer and staff-serjeant.
Bottles, water, enamelled ..	1 per all ranks.
Carriages, drum, side ..	1 per side drum.
Carriers, water bottle, with shoulder strap	1 per water bottle, enamelled, Mark V or VI.
Cases, brown, pistol	1 per pistol.
Covers, mess tin	1 per mess tin.
Frogs, bayonet, G.S.*	1 per sword bayonet.
Haversacks	1 per all ranks.
Knots, sword*	1 per sword, staff-serjeant, except Highland regiments.
Lanyards, pistol	1 per pistol.
Loops, buff, dirk	1 per dirk.
Ornaments, brass, regimental device, Worcester Regiment	1 per all ranks, Worcester Regiment. except those armed as staff-serjeants.
Pouches, ammunition, brown, pistol, infantry	1 per pistol.
Slings, rifle	1 per rifle.
Straps, water bottle	1 per water bottle, Mark IV.
Tins, mess, dismounted services	1 per all ranks.
Whistles, infantry	1 for serjeant-major, colour-serjeant, company serjeant, and corporal.
Valise Equipment Pattern '88 :—†	
Belts, waist, G.S.	1 per all ranks.
Braces .. { left right }	1 per all ranks, except serjeant-piper.
Pouches, ammunition ..	{ 1 per rifle, warrant officer, staff- serjeant, drummers, buglers, and pioneers (including pioneer-serjeant).
Straps { great coat	2 per rifle, other ranks armed with rifle.
{ mess tin	1 per serjeant-piper, 2 per other ranks. 1 per mess tin.

* Black for rifles, buff for line.

† Accoutrements of the same pattern as issued to the regular battalions of the regiment will be issued in lieu as soon as the state of the stock admits of it. No first issues will be made without War Office authority. In the meantime men of the regular establishment will retain the 1903 pattern bandolier equipment now in their possession.

Table 5. BINOCULARS, RANGE-FINDERS, etc.

Articles.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 28.</i>	
C.—RANGE-FINDING STORES, ETC.	
Binoculars (with cases)	16 per battalion.
Mekometers* $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{left} \quad \text{..} \quad \text{..} \\ \text{right} \quad \text{..} \quad \text{..} \\ \text{cords and reels, sets} \end{array} \right\}$	4 per battalion.
Mekometer cord, yards (spare) ..	20 per battalion.

* See Equipment Regulations, Part I.

Table 6. MACHINE GUNS.
(See Equipment Regulations, Part 1.)

Articles.	No.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 16.</i>		
Carriage, M.G., infantry, maxim, '303-in.	2	
Guns, maxim, '303-in., complete, with filled spare part box.. ..	2	
Guns, machine—		
'303-in. rods, cleaning, Mark I ..	2	
'303-in. and 303-in. converted, protectors, muzzle	2	
Belts, ammunition, maxim, '303-in., 250 rounds	36	Includes 2 spare per gun.
Guns, maxim—		
Locks, instructional.. ..	1	} Will be issued when available.
,, skeleton (brass)	1	
Plugs, cork, complete	2	
'303-in. barrels	—	See E. R., Part 1.
'303-in. and 303-in. converted, muzzle attachment for ball firing, Mark II	2	
Plugs, belt, maxim, '303-in. ..	1	
Reflectors, mirror, M.G., '303-in. ..	2	

NOTE.—Materials for cleaning and oiling machine guns and carriages are supplied in the proportions laid down in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

Table 7.—LIST OF CONTENTS OF BOX, SPARE PARTS AND IMPLEMENTS, MAXIM, .303-INCH, LAND.

													No. per Gun, Peace and War.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>													
Pull-throughs—													
Double ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1a
Gauze wire pieces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2a
<i>Section No. 16.</i>													
Guns, Maxim:—													
Boxes, strips and eyelets	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Corks, for plug	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Eyelets, repairing belts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Packing, asbestos, pieces,	{ 11 inches long		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	{ 5 yards		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Pins, fixing, axis pins	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
	{ cover lock...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ firing lever		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2b
Springs, { safety catch	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ shutter		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2c
	{ tangent sight		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Guns, Maxim .303-inch:—													
Blocks, feed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Chains, fusee (with fittings)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Handles, crank	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Levers, extractor, { left	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	{ right		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Locks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	{ lock spring		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ sear		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ trigger		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ tumbler		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4d
Pins, { firing	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ fixing, { extractor spring		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	{ fusee chains		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Sears	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sights, { fore	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	{ tangent		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	{ buffer		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	{ connecting rod		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ cover		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	{ ejector tube		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ extractor		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ feed block		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Springs, { feed block, slide...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	{ fusee		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ lock		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	{ sear		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ side plate...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ tangent sight slide		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	{ trigger bar		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2c

a Issued biennially.

b Guns manufactured before 1897 had no "springs, firing, lever."

c Only supplied for guns which have no springs, firing, lever, and which have the original pattern of shutter.

d These pins are identical with pins, axis, trigger, in Marks II and III locks.

NOTE.—Cotters and Washers, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be kept in this box, while the gun is in service, but being integral parts of the gun, if the latter is returned to store they must accompany it.

Table 7—List of Contents of Box, Spare Parts, and Implements, Maxim, .303-inch, Land—continued.

	No. per Gun, Peace and War.
<i>Section No. 16—continued.</i>	
Guns, Maxim, .303-inch—continued.	
Triggers	1
Tumblers	1
Guns, Maxim, .303-inch and .303-inch converted Marks I and II:—	
Gibs, Mark II	2
Springs, gib	2
Strips, { long, N.P.	25
{ short, N.P.	25
IMPLEMENTS.	
Guns, Maxim:—	
Bag, water, and nozzle (with cap and chain)	1
Balances, spring	1
Drivers, screw, { large	1
{ small	1
{ bent	1
Funnels	1
Hammers	1
Key, gib, gunmetal valve	1
Pliers, cutting	1
Punches, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4	4
Spanner, shifting	1
Tools, belt repairing	1
Vessels, water	1
Guns, Maxim, .303-inch:—	
Plugs, clearing	1
Wrenches, pin	1

Table 8.—LIST OF STORES ISSUED WITH CARRIAGES, MACHINE GUN, INFANTRY.

	For Carriages.	No. per Carriage, Peace and War.
<i>Section No. 2.</i>		
Axes, { felling, curved helve	I to III	1
	I to III	1
	I to III	1
Buckets, water, G.S., canvas	I to III	1
Spades, N.P. (or Shovels, G.S.)	I to III	2
<i>Section No. 7.</i>		
Spanners, McMahon, 12-inch	I to III	1
<i>Section No. 9.</i>		
Grease, lubricating	I to III	†

† 3 lbs. per wheel per annum for peace, 3 lbs. per carriage for war.

(EQ. R.)

D

Table 8.—List of Stores issued with Carriages, Machine Gun, Infantry—continued.

	For Carriages.	No. per Carriage, Peace or War.
<i>Section No. 11.</i>		
Brushes, water, carriage	I to III	1
<i>Section No. 13.</i>		
Tow, coarse ozs.	I to III	4||
<i>[Section No. 14.</i>		
Cans, lubricating, No. 9, { (1 for Rangoon oil and 1 for paraffin)	I to I**	1
	II to III	2
<i>Section No. 16.</i>		
Blocks, housing, No. 9, lubricating can ... c	{ I II	1‡ 2‡
Boxes, { belt, ammunition, Maxim, { No. 2 { No. 3, Mark II	I to I**	16
	II to III	16§
Cans, { cleaning materials, { A { B	I to I**	1
	II to III	1
Cases, { half-pint (1 for mineral jelly and 1 for turps) { water, carriages, field, M.G., Maxim ... c	I to III	2
	I to III	1
Cases, { can, lubricating, No. 9, { A { B	I* and I**	1
	III	
Chests, Maxim, ammunition belts, Mark II	II to III	1
	I to III	1‡
Covers, belt boxes	I to III	1
Holdall, spare parts of guns, .303-inch Maxim... c	I to III	2
Holdall, spare parts of guns, .303-inch Maxim... c	III	2
Holder, { clearing plug	I to III	1
Holder, { joint pins	I to III	1‡
Pockets, { feeding block { A { B	I to I**	1
	II to III	1‡
Swingletrees, No. 6	I to I**	1
	II to III	1‡
<i>Section No. 19.</i>		
Ropes, drag, light, 14 ft. 6 in. pairs	I to III	1
<i>Section No. 21.</i>		
Boxes, grease, 3-lb. c	I to III	1
Swingletrees, No. 10A	II to III	1

c Accessories to the carriage.

‡ Permanently attached to the carriage.

§ No. 2 and No. 3, Mark I, will continue in use, until stock is issued and worn out.

|| For packing stores generally.

		For Carriages.						Proportion per carriage, Peace and War.
		Marks.						
SPARE PARTS.		I.	I*.	I**.	II.	II*.	III.	
Section No. 10.								
Pins, keep, split,	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \times \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \\ \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \times \frac{2}{3}\text{-in.} \\ \frac{3}{8}\text{-in.} \times \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \\ \frac{3}{8}\text{-in.} \times \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \\ \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \times \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \end{array} \right.$	...	a	...	...	...	...	2
		...	a	...	...	...	...	2
		...	a	...	...	...	...	2
		...	a	...	...	...	...	2
		...	...	a	...	a	a	4
Section No. 16.								
Bolts, {	securing, top shield	...	a	a	a	...	...	1
	shaft	...	...	...	...	...	a	1
Handles, jamming, {	elevating nut	...	a	a	a	a	a	1
	pivot	...	...	a	a	a	...	1
Key, clip, elevating bracket		...	...	a	a	a	...	1
Nut, bolt, bracket, pivot		...	a	...	...	...	...	1
Pins, {	joint, {	...	a	a	a	a	a	1
	elevating gear	...	a	a	a	a	a	1
Pins, {	shaft, Nos. 36 and 37 shafts	...	...	...	a	a	...	1
	taper, {	...	a	...	...	...	...	2
Propsticks	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{8}\text{-in.} \times \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \\ \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \times \frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \end{array} \right.$	...	a	a	a	...	...	2
	...	...	a	a	a	...	...	1
No. 10		...	a	a	a	...	...	1
Screws, {	elevating, {	...	...	a	...	a	a	1
	„ 14	...	...	...	...	a	a	1
jamming pivot		...	...	...	...	...	a	1
Shafts, {	No. 28†	...	a	a	a	...	...	1
	„ 29†	...	a	a	a	...	...	1
	„ 36†	...	...	...	a	a	a	1
	„ 37†	...	...	...	a	a	a	1
	catch, securing ammunition belt box	...	a	a	a	...	...	1
Springs, {	clip, elevating bracket	...	...	...	...	...	a	1
	flat, clamp, traversing gear	...	a	...	...	...	...	1
Section No. 21.								
Pins, lynch, 3rd class		...	a	a	a	a	a	1
Swingletrees, {	No. 6	...	a	a	a	...	...	...
	„ 10A	...	...	...	a	a	a	1
Ties, lynch-pin		...	a	a	a	a	a	2
Washers, drag, 3rd class, B...		...	a	a	a	a	a	1

a Denotes the articles are common to the marks indicated. The mark of carriage must be stated on all demands.

† To be carried on the G.S. wagon for stores of the battalion.

APPENDIX V.

Additional stores for training recruits on enlistment allowed to Reserve Infantry Battalions training Regular and Special Reserve recruits.

Table 1.

ARMS.

NOTE.—Arms issued for N.C. Officers and trained soldiers will on no account be used for the instruction of recruits.

Articles.	Proportions.
Rifles, short, {	50 for the instruction of advanced recruits. As required for the instruction of recruits.
M.L.E. D.P. * 22-inch, R.F. ..	2.
Tubes, { brushes, cleaning	2.
aiming { rods, cleaning ..	2.
Bottles, oil	1 per rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pull-throughs	5.
Reflectors, mirror	1 per rifle, M.L.E.
Sword bayonets	1 per sword bayonet.
Scabbards, sword bayonet ..	

* Until sufficient short D.P. rifles are available, long D.P. rifles will be issued in lieu.

Side arms (unserviceable if available) will be supplied if desired for use with half the number of D.P. rifles. Recruits of the special reserve will, when required, use their service side arms with the D.P. rifles.

Table 2. ARTICLES FOR MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION.

Articles.	Proportion.
Actions, skeleton, M.L.E. rifle, short	3
Aim correctors	8
Barrels, without bodies	1
Implements, action, M.L.E. rifle, short	4

Table 3.

ACCOUTREMENTS.

The equipment issued to N.C. Officers and trained soldiers will not be used for the instruction of recruits. For use of regular recruits 200 sets of accoutrements will be held of the same pattern as those in possession of the regular battalions. Recruits of the Special Reserve will be equipped with the accoutrements allowed under Appendix IV, Table 2.—Buff waist belts for the use of regular recruits when "walking out" may be drawn as required.

Table 4.

MEKOMETERS.

Articles.				Proportion.
Mekometers	..	..	..	2
„	cord, yards, spare	..	..	10

Table 5.

INTRENCHING TOOLS.

Articles.				Proportion.
Axes, pick, heads, 4½ lbs.	..	..	..	25
„ helves, 36 ins.	..	..	..	25
Cutters, wire	..	..	..	1
Hooks, bill	..	..	..	10
Lines, tracing	..	..	..	2
Mauls, G.S.	..	..	..	1
Shovels, G.S.	..	..	..	25

Table 6.—STORES FOR INSTRUCTION IN MILITARY ENGINEERING.

The stores allowed by Table 3, Appendix VI, Equipment Regulations, Part I, for Infantry Battalions, may be drawn annually for training recruits, under the conditions laid down in Part I.

Additional stores for training recruits, on enlistment, allowed to Reserve Infantry Battalions training Special Reserve recruits only.

Table 1a.

ARMS.

Articles.					Proportion.
Rifles, short, D.P.*	..	..	..	..	As required.
Bottles, oil	..	..	..	..	1 per rifle } and 5 per cent.
Pull throughs	..	..	..	..	1 per rifle } spare.

* When available.

Table 2a. ARTICLES FOR MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION.

Articles.					Proportion.
Actions, skeleton, M.L.E. rifle, short ..	..	..	..	..	1
Aim correctors	..	..	..	..	1
Barrels, without bodies	..	..	..	..	1
Implements, action, M.L.E., rifle, short	..	..	..	..	2

Table 3a.

INTRENCHING TOOLS.

Articles.					Proportion.
Axes, pick, heads, 4½ lbs.	..	..	..	..	25
" helves, 36 ins.	..	..	..	..	25
Cutters, wire	..	..	..	..	1
Hooks, bill	..	..	..	..	10
Lines, tracing	..	..	..	..	2
Mauls, G.S.	..	..	..	..	1
Shovels, G.S.	..	..	..	..	25

Table 4a.

EXPENDABLE STORES.

Expendable stores allowed by Table 3, Appendix VI, Equipment Regulations, Part I, for Infantry Battalions, may also be drawn annually for training recruits, under the conditions laid down in Part I.

APPENDIX VI.

[Referred to in Paragraph 66.]

CAMP EQUIPMENT AND INTRENCHING TOOLS.

Articles.	• Proportions in standing camps.
<i>Section No. 1.</i>	
ACCOUTREMENTS.	
Caps, knee, musketry	15 per 100 men (when required for musketry).
<i>Section No. 2.</i>	
A.—CAMP EQUIPMENT.	
Axes, { felling, curved helve	1 per company.
{ hand, 2-lb. 2-oz.	1 " "
Buckets, water, G.S. canvas	1 per 2 horses or mules.
Colours, camp (with poles and cases, complete)	4 per unit.
Cords, forage..	1 per mounted officer's horse, 1 per 8 other horses, and 5 per cent. spare.
Covers, saddle	1 per set of saddlery or single set of harness, 2 per double set of harness.
Hooks, bill	1 per company.
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-quarts	1 per 8 non-commissioned officers and men.
Lanterns, tent, folding*	4 per corps for guards and picquets.
Mallets, heel peg	1 per 8 horses or less, and 5 per cent. spare.
Mauls, G.S.	1 per 50 horses.
Nets, hay	1 per horse, if specially required.
Pegs, picketing, with rope loop	2 per horse and 15 per cent. spare.
Posts, picket, 2½-feet	1 per 10 horses (to increase stability of built up rope).
Racks, arms, tent	1 per non-commissioned officer's and man's tent.
Ropes, { head, hemp, with ring	1 per horse.
{ heel..	1 per horse and 15 per cent. spare.
{ picketing, 4-ft. 9-in.	1 per horse and 5 per cent. spare.
Rugs, horse	1 per public horse.
Sheets, ground†	8 per tent when tent bottoms are not supplied.

* Candles are supplied by the officer in charge of barracks on demand.

† For staff-serjeants' and servants' tents waterproof sheets will be supplied at the rate of one for each man.

Camp Equipment and Intrenching Tools—*continued.*

Articles.	Proportions in standing camps.
<i>Section No. 2—continued.</i>	
A.—CAMP EQUIPMENT—<i>cont.</i>	
Sheets, ground, unserviceable ..	3 per unit.
Stoves, Soyer's (for serjeants' mess)	1 ,,
Tents, circular, single, linen—	
Bottoms†	1 per tent except store, office, or workshop tents.
Tents, complete, circular, double linen	1 per field officer.
	1 for each other officer.
	1 per 2 staff-serjeants.
	1 per 10 other non-commissioned officers and men.
§ Tents, complete, circular, single, linen	1 for pay office.
	4 for guards.
	1 for bandmaster.
	3 for field and staff officers' servants.
	1 per company for officers' servants.
	2 for tradesmen's shops, or 3 if necessary.
Tents, complete, marquee, hospital, small. { quarter-masters' stores ||	1 per unit.
	1
	1 ,,
	1 ,,
	1 ,,
Tent, store (for serjeants' mess) ..	1 ,,
Tubs, washing, 3½-gallons ..	1 per staff-serjeant's tent. 2 per other non-commissioned officer's and man's tent.
B—TOOLS, ETC., FOR INTRENCHING.	
Axes, { heads, 4½-lb., 5-lb. or 6½-lb. } pick, { helves, 34½-inch or 36-inch, } ferruled }	2 per company.
Barrows, { hand }	1 per company.
	4 per unit.
Shovels, G.S... ..	2 per company.

† If available, waterproof sheets may be drawn in lieu of tent bottoms at the option of commanding officers.

§ The scale allowed is calculated to provide for setting apart, when considered necessary, one tent per company for the use of the colour-serjeant.

|| For units encamping under 400 strong, a tent, circular, single, linen, will be issued instead.

Camp Equipment and Intrenching Tools—*continued.*

Articles.	Proportions in standing camps.
<i>Section No. 5.</i>	
HARNESS AND SADDLERY.	
Bags, { corn, 2 bushels { nose, G.S.	1 per mounted officer's horse. 1 " " "
<i>Section No. 8.</i>	
A.—CORDAGE, ETC.	
Cordage, spun-yarn, hemp, tarred ..	As required.
<i>Section No. 11.</i>	
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.	
Blocks, chopping	1 per unit.
Brooms, bass, or birch	2 per company.
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	1
Lamps, hurricane (or lanterns, tin, glass sides, or stable lanterns in lieu).	When considered necessary by G.O.C.-in-C.
	Proportion not to exceed :—
	12 per battalion of infantry. 6 per unit of royal artillery or royal engineer, and 2 per other unit, for lighting urine receptacles and latrines at night in camps of not less than 14 days' duration.
<i>Section No. 12.</i>	
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.	
Implements, butchers' .. set	1 per unit.
Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 gallons ..	1 per non-commissioned officer's and man's tent.
Stones, rub, scythe	6 per unit.
<i>Section No. 13.</i>	
BEDDING.	
Blankets, G.S.	2 per warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man.
Cases, bolster, barrack ,, paillasse	} 1 of each per warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man.
<i>Section No. 21.</i>	
CARTS AND WAGONS.	
Carts, water	1 or 2 per unit as required.

Camp Equipment and Intrenching Tools—continued.

Articles.	Proportions in standing camps.
<i>Section No. 28.</i>	
PLATELAYERS' TOOLS.	
Hammers, platelayers', sledge ..	4 per unit.*
<i>Section No. 29.</i>	
GENERAL ENGINEER STORES.	
Wedges, sawyers', steel ..	8 per unit.*

* Supplied only when wood that requires splitting is used.

The following articles will be allowed for each officers' mess :—

Articles.	Proportions in standing camps.
<i>Section No. 2.</i>	
Stoves, Soyer's	2
{ circular, single, linen ..	2
{ marquee, hospital, small ..	1
Tents, { ridge pole, or marquee,	} per mess.
{ hospital, small ..	
{ store	
{	
<i>Section No. 11.</i>	
Chairs, Windsor	1 per officer and 6 spare per mess.
Tables, soldiers', { tops, { 6-feet ..	1 to 4 officers and 2 spare per mess.
{ 4 ,, ..	4 per mess.
{ trestles	2 per table top.
<i>Section No. 12.</i>	
Cans, soup	3 per mess.
Dishes, meat, tin, 17½ inches ..	6 per mess.
Tubs, washing, 8 gallons, iron ..	4 per mess.

Camp Equipment and Intrenching Tools—continued.

The following articles may be specially allowed by the general officer commanding-in-chief if sufficient reason is shown as to the necessity for the supply in each case:—

Articles.	Proportions in standing camps.
<i>Section No. 2.</i>	
A.—CAMP EQUIPMENT.	
Ovens, Aldershot pattern	2 per unit.
Plates, bottom	2 per unit.
Screens, latrine	1 for officers.
Stoves, Soyer's	1 for non-commissioned officers.
Tents for dining purposes	1 per company or similar unit.
	4 per battalion and 2 per recreation room in addition (when required).
	With accessories as per scale below.
<i>Section No. 8.</i>	
A.—CORDAGE, ETC.	
Cordage, spun yarn, hemp, white, 3-thread * lbs.	40 per unit.
<i>Section No. 10.</i>	
A.—IRONMONGERY, HORSE SHOES, ETC.	
Nails, assorted * lbs.	2 per unit.
<i>Section No. 11.</i>	
BAERACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.	
Forms, soldiers', 6-ft., complete ..	12 for serjeants' mess.
	16 for recreation room.
	6 for orderly room.
	4 for quartermaster's office.

* These items are to be supplied (but not brought on charge) for use in securing lids to packages, and tying up bundles for return of equipment to store.

Camp Equipment and Intrenching Tools—*continued.*

Articles.	Proportions in standing camps.
<i>Section No. 11—cont.</i> BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES—<i>continued.</i>	
Stools, serjeants'	4 for serjeants' mess.
	6 for serjeants' mess.
	8 for recreation room.
Tables, soldiers', { tops, 6-ft.	3 for orderly room.
{ trestles ..	2 for quartermaster's office.
Tables, officers' (or tables, {	2 per table top.
solders', 4 ft., complete) }	1 for medical officer (when required).
	1 for quartermaster's office.
	1 for orderly room.
<i>Section No. 12.</i> BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.	
Dishes, baking, tinned, iron, 17-ins.	9 per oven.
Machines, weighing, 28-lb. steelyard	1 per unit.
Scales, weighing, iron beam, 2½ cwt.	1 " "
Trivets, baking dish, 17 ins. ..	9 per oven.
{ 56-lb. ..	4 }
{ 28 " ..	1 }
{ 14 " ..	1 }
{ 7 " ..	1 }
Weights, iron, ring, { 4 " ..	1 } per set of scales, weighing, iron
{ 2 " ..	1 } beam, 2½ cwt.
{ 1 " ..	1 }
{ ½ " ..	1 }
{ ¼ " ..	1 }
<i>Section No. 13.</i>	
Stretchers, ambulance	1 per unit.
<i>Section No. 21.</i> CARTS AND WAGONS.	
Carts, { S.A., ammunition	1 per unit (2 if over 700 non-com-
	missioned officers and men, and
	when ordered by general officer
{ hand, common	commanding-in-chief).
	1 per unit. Encamped at Alder-
	shot only.
PACKAGES, ETC.	
Hoops, birch (of sizes as necessary)*	2 spare per cask or vat.

* These items are to be supplied (but not brought on charge) for use in securing packages. The spare hoops to be placed inside their casks at bottom.

SCALE OF TENTS, ETC., FOR DINING PURPOSES.

I.—For units with a strength of 800 and over at training.

Articles.	Proportion.
Tents, dining*	1 per 500 non-commissioned officers and men.
Tents, dining, bottoms, wood, sets..	1 per tent, dining.
Forms, dining tent	100 per tent, dining.
Tables, dining tent, { tops.. ..	25 " "
{ trestles ..	75 " "

* Until existing stock is used up.

II.—For units with a strength of less than 800 at training.

Articles.	Proportion.
Tents, store, {	1 per 150 non-commissioned officers and men.
{ bottoms, wood, sets..	1 per tent, store.
Forms, dining tent	36 " "
Tables, { dining tent, { tops	8 " "
{ trestles ..	24 " "
{ tops, 6-ft... ..	2 " "
{ trestles ..	4 " "

APPENDIX VII.

[Referred to in paragraph 67.]

**SCALE OF HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT FOR A SPECIAL
RESERVE UNIT WHEN TRAINED AT STATIONS
WHERE NO MILITARY HOSPITAL IS AVAILABLE.**

N.B.—When the sick are treated in buildings the tents and other special camp articles will not be issued.

Articles.	No.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 2.</i>		
A.—CAMP EQUIPMENT.		
Axes, felling, curved helve	1	
Bedsteads, F.S. { boards	10	
{ tresties	10	
Flags, distinguishing—		
Hospital, 6 ft. x 4 ft.	1	
Cross bars	1	
Poles, 16 feet	1	
Hooks, { bill	1	
{ reaping, small	3	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-quarts	2	
Lanterns, tent, distinguishing, white	2	
Screens, { cooks'	1	
{ latrine	1	
Tents, { circular, single linen	1	For dispensary.
{ marquee, hospital, small	1	For sick.
B.—TOOLS, ETC., FOR INTRENCHING.		
Axes, pick, { heads, 4½-lb.	1	
{ helves. 36-in., ferruled	1	
Shovels, G.S.	1	
<i>Section No. 7.</i>		
TOOLS, ARTIFICERS.		
Chisels, ripping	1	
Hammers, claw, 20-oz.	2	
Needles, { collar, packing, of sizes	25	
{ darning	25	
{ sewing, women's	25	
Saws, hand, 26-in.	1	
<i>Section No. 8.</i>		
CORDAGE, ETC.		
Twine, packing, middling	1	

Scale of Hospital Equipment, &c.—continued.

Articles.	No.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 11.</i>		
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.		
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	4	
Chairs, Windsor	1	
Combs, small, tooth	2	
Forms, soldiers', 4-ft., complete	2	
Lamps, { hurricane	4	
{ operating, F.A., Mark III	1	
Lanterns, bull's-eye	8	
Standards, measuring height	1	
Tables, { tops, 4-ft.	2	
{ trestles	4	
<i>Section No. 12.</i>		
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL STORES.		
Basins, enamelled, $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{3}{4}''$	3	
Cans, oil, $5\frac{1}{2}$ pints	2	
Cans, 3 gallons	1	
„ 3 „ lids	1	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	6	
Feeders, enamelled	4	
Machines, weighing, man	1	
Kettles, enamelled	1	
Ladles, cook's, F.A.	2	
Pails, iron, galvanized, 4 gallons	2	
Panniers, G.S.	4	These panniers are not issued "filled," but certain stores taken from those allowed by this appendix will be packed in them, as shown at end of appendix.
Pannikins, pint, enamelled	30	
Pans, bed, enamelled	2	
Pots, { chamber, enamelled	4	
{ tea, enamelled	2	
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8 nest	1	
Scissors, { hair cutting pairs	2	
{ lamp	1	
Urinals, zinc	2	
Weights, iron ring, 56-lb. to $\frac{1}{4}$ -lb. .. sets	1	

Scale of Hospital Equipment, &c.—*continued.*

Articles.	No.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 13.</i>		
<i>A.—BEDDING.</i>		
Blankets, G.S.	2	} Per bed.
Cases, { palliasse, barrack	1	
{ bolster, tent	1	
<i>C.—TEXTILE STORES, ETC.</i>		
Cotton, waste, white lbs.	6	
Flannel, white.. .. . yards	6	
Thread, No. 50, whited-brown .. lbs.	1	
Tow, carbolized "	20	
Towels, hand, hospital	24	
<i>Pimlico Section No. 30.</i>		
Brushes, shaving	4	} To be demanded from the Royal Army Clothing Depart- ment.
Combs, hair	2	
Spoons	50	
<i>NOT IN VOCABULARY.</i>		
Paper, latrines.. .. . lbs.	6	To be demanded from the Army Service Corps.
<i>ARMY BOOKS.</i>		
Army Book 27 (Admission and Discharge Book)	1	} To be demanded from the Secretary, War Office.
Army Book 39 (Diary or Ward Book) ..	1	
<i>SUPPLIES.</i>		
Panniers, medical comfort, Mark II., filled..	2	To be demanded from the Supply Reserve Depôt.
<i>MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.</i>		
Panniers, field, medical pairs	1	} To be demanded on Army Form I. 1209, from the principal medical officer of the district.
Field fracture box	1	
Stomach pump.. .. .	1	
Tooth instruments set	1	
Field medical companion and water bottle..	1	

Scale of Hospital Equipment, &c.—*continued.*

The undermentioned stores taken from those shown in the foregoing list will be packed in the four G.S. panniers as shewn below :—

Kettle, enamelled	...	...	...	...	1	} 1st pannier.
Ladles, cooks', F.A.	...	...	...	...	2	
Pannikins, pint, enamelled	...	...	...	...	30	
Pots, tea, enamelled	...	...	...	...	2	
Saucepans, F.A., nests of 8	...	...	...	...	1	
Spoons	...	...	...	...	50	} 2nd pannier.
Brushes, shaving	...	...	...	...	4	
Combs, hair	...	...	...	...	2	
„ small-tooth	...	...	...	...	2	
Feeders, enamelled	...	...	...	...	4	
Flannel, white	...	...	...	yds.	6	
Needles, collar, packing, of sizes	...	...	...	...	25	
„ sewing, women's	...	...	...	...	25	
„ darning, of sizes	...	...	...	...	25	
Scissors, hair-cutting	...	...	...	prs.	2	
Thread, No. 50, whited-brown	...	...	...	lbs.	1	} 3rd pannier.
Twine, packing, middling	...	...	...	„	1	
Tow, carbolized...	...	...	...	„	20	
Towels, hand, hospital...	...	...	...	...	24	
Cans, oil, 5½ pints	...	...	...	...	2	
Lamps, hurricane	...	...	...	...	4	} 4th pannier.
„ operating, F.A., Mark III	...	...	...	...	1	
Lanterns, bull's eye	...	...	...	...	8	
Scissors, lamp	...	...	...	pr.	1	
Cotton, waste, white	...	...	...	lbs.	6	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand, Mark II	...	...	...	...	4	} 4th pannier.
Chisel, ripping	...	...	...	...	1	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	...	...	...	...	6	
Hammers, claw, 20-oz...	...	...	...	...	2	
Hooks, bill	...	...	...	...	1	
„ reaping, small	...	...	...	...	3	
Pans, bed, enamelled	...	...	...	...	2	
Paper, latrine	...	...	...	lbs.	6	
Pots, chamber, enamelled	...	...	...	...	4	} 4th pannier.
Urinals, zinc	...	...	...	...	2	

	PARA.
Ammunition—continued.	
private property not to be stored	64
small arm (see Small Arm Ammunition).	
Arm chests—	
supply of	4
Armourer—	
assistance is to be given in stripping arms	83
components of arms provided by	78
examination of arms	76, 77
reports on damage, &c.	79
serjeant attached on mobilization	90
tools provided by	78
Arms—	
alteration of forbidden	5
browning	80
charges for those returned dirty, &c., to store	86
chests for	4
components for repairs	82-92
„ issued on prepayment	93
damaged, cost of repair, &c.	79
duration, period of	13
examination of in regimental store	84
„ „ special	88
inspection by C.I.S.A.	81
instructions for care, inspection and preservation	87
maintenance during peace	6
marking	101
material for cleaning and oiling	94
responsibility of commanding officer	76
scale of components for carrying out repairs	92
„ „ material for cleaning and oiling	94
„ „ tools for carrying out repairs	91
spare, custody of during training	4
storage in dry buildings	85
supplied in accordance with strength	26
tampering with forbidden	89
tools for carrying out repairs	91
unexpired value	13
Artillery—	
Royal field reserve, scale of equipment.	App. I
Royal garrison reserve, scale of equipment	„ II
Artillery stores—	
accounting for	17
accounts to be verified	19
annual estimates	8
indents for	8
instruction and repository	31, App. II
matériel, marking, care and preservation	32
matériel, responsibility for	33
side arms, &c. [.. .. .	31

B.

Blankets—

additional for use in camp	..	..	..	..	..	69
----------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----

Boards of Survey—

garrison	..	..	..	..	..	3-10
regimental	..	..	..	..	..	10

Buckets, latrine—

scale of issues	..	..	..	..	..	70
-----------------	----	----	----	----	----	----

C.

Camp Equipment—

accounts	..	..	..	..	..	22-74
blankets, additional issues	..	..	..	..	..	69
camps broken up in wet weather	..	..	..	..	..	73
detachment to hand over..	..	..	..	..	..	73
handing over on termination of camp	..	..	..	..	..	71
latrine buckets, scale of	..	..	..	..	..	70
packing, instructions for	..	..	..	..	..	71
preservation of	..	..	..	..	..	72
return of to store	..	..	..	..	..	74
scale of	..	..	..	..	66 App. VI.	74
tent pins, percentage allowed	..	..	..	..	..	75
tents not to be struck when wet	..	..	..	..	..	73
" " " before 10 a.m.	..	..	..	..	..	72

Carriages, Artillery—

examination of	..	..	..	..	..	33
----------------	----	----	----	----	----	----

Cartridges, dummy drill—

allowance of spare	..	..	..	..	..	27
--------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----

Certificate—

rendered by accountants on transfer of equipment	..	..	..	..	..	18
--	----	----	----	----	----	----

Chargers—

proportion of spare allowed	..	..	..	..	..	27
-----------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----

Charges for losses, &c.—

assessment of	..	..	..	..	..	12
credits for..	..	..	..	..	..	14
stoppage returns	..	..	..	..	..	15

Commanding officer—

responsible for equipment	..	..	..	..	..	1, 2
supervision of accounts	..	..	..	..	..	1

Condemnation—

of stores	..	..	..	..	..	10
-----------	----	----	----	----	----	----

Conveyance—

of ammunition and explosives	..	..	..	..	..	58
------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----

(EQ. R.)

E 2

D.

Damages—

to arms and equipment, charges for	..	..	..	..	11, 12
------------------------------------	----	----	----	----	--------

Deficiencies—

artillery stores	..	..	..	..	19
indents for stores to replace	..	..	..	..	7

Demands—

for gun ammunition	..	..	..	..	39
--------------------	----	----	----	----	----

Drums—

marking of	..	..	..	..	105
------------	----	----	----	----	-----

Duration—

of equipment, period of	..	..	..	..	13
-------------------------	----	----	----	----	----

E.

Equipment—

accounts, copies kept for record..	..	..	..	..	21
" for camp equipment	..	..	..	..	22
" officers responsible for	..	..	..	..	2, 16
" when balanced ..	..	..	..	..	20
artillery annual estimates	..	..	..	..	8
boards of survey on	..	..	..	..	3, 10
camp, scale of issues	..	..	..	66, 67, App. VI., VII.	
care, custody and efficiency	..	..	..	..	1
custody of spare, during training	..	..	..	..	4
duration, period of	..	..	..	..	12, 13
indents for	..	..	..	..	6, 8
ledgers, inspection of	..	..	..	..	2
" instructions for keeping	..	..	..	..	24
losses, credit for	..	..	..	..	14
lost, destroyed or injured	..	..	..	..	9
maintenance of during peace	..	..	..	..	6
receipt and inspection of	..	..	..	..	9
return of, to store..	..	..	..	..	9
scale of issues to units and hospitals	..	..	..	25, App. I.—VII.	
stoppage returns	..	..	..	..	15
transfer between accountants	..	..	..	..	18
trials or experiments with, forbidden	..	..	..	..	5
unexpired value of	..	..	..	..	13

Explosives—

accommodation for	..	..	..	..	57
return of, to store	..	..	..	..	60

F.

Flutes—

engraving of	..	..	..	..	105
--------------	----	----	----	----	-----

PABA.

G.

Gun Ammunition—

accounting for	39
allowance to be expended during financial year	40
approval of G.O.C. for expenditure	38
barrels powder or ammunition	62
demands for	39, 41
practice, for R.F.R.A.	36
„ „ R.G.R.A.	37
prematures and other failures to be reported	44
return of to store	60
shells, common, instructions regarding.. .. .	43
„ filled service, instructions regarding	42

H.

Handbooks—

ordnance and range finders	34
------------------------------------	----

Handcuffs—

proportion in which supplied	29
--------------------------------------	----

Harness—

marking of	106
--------------------	-----

Hospital Equipment—

scale of issues	67, App. VII.
-------------------------	---------------

I.

Indents—

artillery stores	8
camp equipment and intrenching tools	66
gun ammunition	39
hospital equipment	68
to replace stores deficient	7
small arm ammunition	53

Infantry-Special Reserve—

scale of equipment	App. IV.
„ „ additional stores	„ V.
„ „ expendible stores	„ V.

Instructional and Repository Stores 31, App. II.**Intrenching Tools—**

scale of	66, App. V.
------------------	-------------

L.

Ledgers—

board of survey to verify	3
equipment, inspection of	2
instructions for keeping	24
quartermaster to keep	16

Losses—

PARA.

charges for	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11, 12
-------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------

M.**Machine guns—**

examination of	..	..	..	..	..	..	76, 77
preservation of	..	..	..	..	..	..	76

Magazines—

instructions for	..	..	..	..	..	..	65
packing ammunition in	..	..	..	..	..	..	63
private property not to be stored in	..	..	..	..	..	..	64

Marking—

accoutrements	..	..	..	..	..	..	102
„ allowances for	..	..	..	..	..	103,	104
arms	..	..	..	..	..	..	101
harness and saddlery	..	..	..	..	..	..	106
musical instruments	..	..	..	..	..	..	105
stamps allowed for	..	..	..	..	..	..	102
stores not to receive indelible unit marks	..	..	..	..	..	..	107

Material—

for cleaning and oiling arms	..	..	..	..	..	..	94
------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

P.**Packages—**

accounting for	..	..	..	..	..	..	24
----------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Q.**Quartermaster—**

equipment account kept by	..	..	..	..	..	..	16
officer acting as	..	..	..	..	..	..	4

R.**Range Tables—**

supply of	..	..	..	..	..	..	34
treated as confidential	..	..	..	..	..	..	35

Repairs—

accoutrements	..	..	..	..	..	..	96
„ allowance for	..	..	..	..	..	..	97
arms	..	..	..	..	..	..	76
equipment	..	..	..	..	..	..	95, 98
machine guns	..	..	..	..	..	..	76

S.

Saddlery—

marking of	106
--------------------	-----

Small arm ammunition—

accommodation for	57
address labels not to be removed from packages	61
blank for field days	55
„ for use on King's birthday	54
cases, chargers, disposal	56
„ empty, to be accounted for	23
chargers, disposal	56
commutation	50
conveyance	58
fired cases, disposal	56
indents	53
issues, date of reckoning proportion	52
„ on prepayment	48
live cartridges mixed with fired cases	56
oldest to be used first	47
pistol, for officers on mobilization	46
return to store	51-60
scale for annual practice	47
„ for machine guns	49, 50
„ held on charge by units	45
„ increased on mobilization	45
„ of pistol, for officers on mobilization	46
storage	45, 59
surplus, return of, to store	51
turnover	47
undrawn, forfeited	52
unexpended	52

Soap—

scale of issues	30
-------------------------	----

Stamps—

allowed for marking	102
-----------------------------	-----

Stores—

artillery, accounting for	17
„ accounts to be verified	19
condemnation of	10
found, surplus, or deficient	3
inspection of	2
instruction and repository	31, App. II
officers responsible for	1, 2-4
spare, custody of during training	4
surplus	3
transfer from one accountant to another	18

Surveys—

boards of, when convened	3, 10
composition of board	3

PARA.

T.**Tents—**

instructions as to preservation	72, 73
---	--------

Tools—

intrenching	App. V
scale of, for repair of arms	91

Transfer—

of stores between accountants	18
---------------------------------------	----

Tubes, aiming—

and appurtenances on repayment	28
--	----

W.**Washing—**

haversacks, &c., allowance for	100
--	-----

Examination Papers—continued.

- R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Fourth, Third, and Second Divisions. July, Dec. 1904, June 1905. Each 1s.
 R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Senior Division. Dec 1905, June, Dec. 1906, July, Dec. 1907. Each 1s.
 Staff College. Admission. May 1892, May 1894, Aug. 1906, Aug. 1907, Aug. 1908. Each 1s.
 Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, Volunteers, and Territorial Force. Nov. 1905, May, Nov. 1906, May, Nov. 1907, May 1908. Each 1s.
 Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and University Candidates. Mar., Sept. 1904, Mar., Sept. 1905, Mar., Oct. 1906, Mar., Oct. 1907, Mar. 1908. Each 1s.
 Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force (Yeomanry), and University Candidates. Oct. 1908. 1s.
 Officers' Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior Division. Certificate A. Dec., 1908. With Report. 6d.
 Foreign Languages. Modern. Oct. 1896; Oct. 1904; July, Oct. 1906; Oct. 1907; July 1908. Each 1s.

EXPLOSIVES. Service. Treatise on. 1907. 1s. 6d.

FIELD SERVICE. Manual for:—

- Artillery. Field. Brigade. 18-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.
 Ditto. Ditto. (Howitzer) Brigade. 5-inch B.L. 1908. 3d.
 Ditto. Horse. Brigade. 13-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.
 Cavalry Regiment. 1907. 3d.
 Engineers. Air-Line Telegraph Company. 1908. 3d.
 Ditto. Bridging Train. 1908. 3d.
 Ditto. Cable Telegraph Company. 1908. 3d.
 Ditto. Divisional Telegraph Company. 1908. 3d.
 Ditto. Field Company. 1908. 3d.
 Ditto. Field Troop. 1908. 3d.
 Ditto. Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication. 1909. 3d.
 Infantry Battalion. 1908. 3d.
 Infantry. Mounted. 1899. 3d.
 Medical Service. Army. 1908. 4d.
 Post Office Corps. Army. 1888. 1d.
 Ditto. Home Defence. 1893. 1d. (Under revision)

FIELD SERVICE POCKET BOOK. 1908. 1s.

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS. Part I. Operations. 1909.

(In the press)

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS IN RELATION TO ARMY ACCOUNTS. 1903. Provisional. 6d. (Under revision)

FOREIGN LANGUAGES. STUDY OF. Regulations. 2d.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71. Translated from the German Official Account. Five vols. £6 11s. 6d.

Also separately, in Volumes in cloth, Sections in paper covers, and Plans unmounted:—

First Part—History of the War to the Downfall of the Empire—

- Vol. 1 (Secns. 1 to 5). Outbreak of Hostilities to Battle of Gravelotte. £1 6s. (Out of print)
 Vol. 2 (Secns. 6 to 9). Battle of Gravelotte to downfall of Empire. £1 2s. (Out of print)

Second Part—History of the War against the Republic—

- Vol. 1 (Secns. 10 to 13). Investment of Paris to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. £1 6s.
 Vol. 2 (Secns. 14 to 18). Events in Northern France from end of Nov. In North-west from beginning of Dec. Siege of Paris from commencement of Dec. to the Armistice. Operations in the South-east from middle of Nov. to middle of Jan. £1 6s.
 Vol. 3 (Secns. 19 and 20). Events in South-east France from middle of Jan. to Termination of Hostilities. Rearward Communications. The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect. £1 11s. 6d.

Section.

1. Events in July. Plan. 3s.
 2. Events to Eve of Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. 3s. (Out of print)

Franco-German War—continued.

Section.

3. Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. 5s. *(Out of print)*
4. Advance of Third Army to the Moselle, &c. 2nd edition. 4s. *(Out of print)*
5. Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th, and 17th August. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. 2nd edition. 6s. 6d. *(Out of print)*
6. Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. 5s. *(Out of print)*
7. Advance of Third Army and of Army of the Meuse against Army of Chalons. 6s. *(Out of print)*
8. Battle of Sedan. 3s. *(Out of print)*
9. Proceedings on German Coast and before Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. Battle of Noisseville. General Review of War up to September. 4s. 6d. *(Out of print)*
10. Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strassburg. 6s.
11. Events before Paris, and at other points of Theatre of War in Western France until end of October. 5s. 3d.
12. Last Engagements with French Army of the Rhine. Occurrences after fall of Strassburg and Metz to middle of November. 4s. 6d.
13. Occurrences on Theatre of War in Central France up to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 6s.
14. Measures for Investment of Paris up to middle of December. 4s.
15. Measures for protecting the Investment of Paris and Occurrences before French Capital to commencement of 1871. 2s. 6d.
16. Proceedings of Second Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s. 6d.
17. Proceedings of First Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s.
18. Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War up to middle of Jan. 1871. Events before Paris from commencement of 1871 to the Armistice. 8s.
19. Occurrences on South-east Theatre of War from middle of January, 1871. Proceedings in rear of German Army and in Coast Provinces from Nov., 1870, until the Armistice. 13s. 6d.
20. General Retrospect of War from beginning of Sept., 1870, to Cessation of Hostilities. Armistice and Peace Preliminaries. Return of German Army and Peace of Frankfurt. The Occupation. The Telegraph, Post, Supply of Ammunition, Commissariat, Hospital Service, Divine Service, Military Justice, Recruitment, and Home Garrisons. Results. 5s.

Analytical Index. 1s. 6d.

Plans—

4. Battle of Colombey-Nouilly. 3d.
- 5A. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces at Noon. 3d.
- 5B. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces from 4 to 5 p.m. 3d.
- 9A. Battle of Sedan. Position of Contending Forces towards Noon. 3d.
- 9B. Battle of Sedan. Position of the Germans in the afternoon shortly before the end of the struggle. 3d.

GERMAN ARMY. Field Service Regns. 1908. 1s. *(In the press)*
Ditto. Manœuvres Regulations. 1908. 3d.

GERMAN FIELD ARTILLERY. Drill Regns. 1899. 1s. 6d.

GERMANY. The Campaign of 1866 in. With 22 Plans in portfolio. 1872. *(Reprinted 1907).* 6s.

Ditto. Moltke's Projects for. 1s.

GUNNERY. Text Book of. Part I. 1907. 2s. 3d.

GUNS. Handbooks for:—

60-pr. B.L. Mark I. Land Service. Extracts from. 1907. 6d.

18-pr. Q.F. Land Service. Extracts from. 1908. 6d.

15-pr. B.L. Mark I. and Carriages, Marks I.*, II.*, III., and III*: Field Batteries. 1904. 1s.

15-pr. B.L. Marks II. to IV. and Carriage, Wagon, and Limber Mark IV. Field Batteries. 1904. 1s.

15-pr. B.L. Converted Mark I., II., and IV. Section Gun Drill. 1909. 2d.

13-pr. Q.F. Land Service. Extracts from. 1908. 6d.

Guns. Handbooks for—continued.

- 12-pr. of 12 cwt. A., Q.F. Land Service. 1903. 9d.
 12-pr. B.L. of 6 cwt. Marks I. to IV. and IVa. and Carriages Marks I.*
 I., and II. Horse Artillery. 1905. 1s.
 10-pr. Jointed B.L. Mule Equipment. 1904. 1s.
 9-45-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1906. 9d.
 9-2-inch B.L. Marks IX., X., XV. Land Service. 1906. 1s. 6d.
 8-inch R.M.L. Howitzer of 70 cwt. Movable Armament and Armament of
 Works. Land Service. 1901. 2s.
 6-inch B.L. and B.L.O. Guns, Mountings, &c. 1904. 1s. 6d.
 6-inch Q.F. Land Service. 1903. 1s.
 5-4-inch B.L. Howitzer. Mark I. 1902. 1s. 6d.
 5-inch B.L. Marks I.—V. 1904. 9d.
 5-inch B.L. Marks IV.—V. Land Service. 1903. 1s. 6d.
 5-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1909. (In the press)
 4-7-inch Q.F. Fixed Armaments. Land Service. 1904. 1s.
 4-7-inch Q.F.B. (Mark IV*) on Travelling Carriage. Land Service. 1904. 1s.
 2-95-inch Q.F. Mountain. Mark I. Mule Equipment. 1906. 1s. 6d.
 303-inch and 303-inch Converted Maxim Machine (Magazine Rifle
 Chamber), on Carriages, M.G., Cavalry, Infantry, Parapet; Tripod and
 Cone Mountings. 1907. 1s.
 0-303-inch Nordenfolt 3-barrel and Gardner 2-barrel converted from 0-4-inch
 and 0-45-inch M.H. Chamber, Magazine Rifle Chamber, on Carriages.
 1900. 9d.

HISTORICAL RECORDS OF THE BRITISH ARMY, viz.:—

- Horse Guards; 17th Dragoons (Lancers). Each 5s.
 Dragoon Guards, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th. Each 4s.
 Dragoons, 1st, 3rd, 6th, 7th, 14th, 15th, and 16th. Each 4s.
 Ditto 9th, 12th, and 13th. Each 3s.

Cape Mounted Riflemen. 3s.

Marine Corps. 3s.

Foot, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th,
 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 34th, 36th, 39th, 46th, 53rd, 67th, 71st,
 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 86th, 87th, and 92nd. Each 4s.

Do. 14th, 56th, 61st, 70th, and 88th. Each 3s.

**HISTORIES, SHORT, OF THE TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS OF
 THE BRITISH ARMY.** 67 numbers, each 1d. In one volume, 5s.

Ditto. The Scots Guards. 1d.

Ditto. The 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons. 1d.

**HOSTILITIES WITHOUT DECLARATION OF WAR, FROM
 1700 to 1870.** 2s.

INFANTRY TRAINING. 1905. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1908). 1s.

INFANTRY. Mounted. Training. 1906. 6d.

INSTITUTES. Garrison and Regimental. Rules for the Management of.
 1907. 1d.

INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD. Regns. for. 1904. 2d.

JAPANESE ARMY MANUALS. INFANTRY TRAINING. Part II.

Provisional. 1907. THE COMBAT. 3d.

KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY.

1908. 1s. 6d.

KIT PLATES:—

Artillery. Royal—

1. Horse and Field. Kit in Barrack Room. 1903. 2d.
2. Ditto. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1903. 2d. (Under revision)
6. Garrison. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1904. 2d.
10. Ditto. Kit in Barrack Room. 1904. 2d.

Cavalry. 1891. 1d.

Engineers. Royal—

1. Dismounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1908. 1d.
2. Dismounted. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room.
 1908. 1d.
4. Mounted. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room.
 1899. 1d.
5. Mounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding, new pattern. 1899. 1d.
6. Driver, with pair of Horses. Field Kit laid out for Inspection on
 Parade, including Articles carried in Valise on Baggage Wagon.
 1899. 1d.

Kit Plates—continued.

Infantry—

1. Kit in Barrack Room. 1905. 2d.
2. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1905. 2d.

Highland. 1884. 1d.

LAW. Military. Manual of. 1907. 2s.

LAW FOR THE RESERVE FORCES AND MILITIA. Manual of. 1886. 1s. 6d.

MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATÉRIEL. Regulations for. 1908. 9d.

MANŒUVRES. Notes on. 1898. 2s.

MAP PROJECTIONS. A Sketch of the Subject of. 1902. 4d.

MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING. Manual. 1906. 1s. 3d.

(And see Schools, Army).

MECHANISM AS APPLIED TO ARTILLERY. Notes on. Second edition. 1902. 1s.

MEDICAL CORPS. Royal Army:—

Admission to. Regns. for. May 1, 1907. 1d.

Standing Orders. 1907. 1s.

Training. 1908. 9d.

Ditto. Extract from. Part II. Drills and Exercises. 1908. 3d.

Ditto. Territorial. Memorandum on. 1908. 2d.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT. Army. Index to Appendices of Reports from 1859 to 1896. 3d.

MEDICAL ORGANISATION OF FOREIGN ARMIES. (Chiefly for War.) 1902. 1s.

MEDICAL SERVICE. Army. Regulations. 906. 6d.

MEDICAL SERVICES. Army. Advisory Board for. The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies. First Report. 1904. 1s. 6d. Second Report. 1905. 2s. Third Report. 1905. 1s. Final Report. 1906. 6d.

MEDICAL SERVICES OF FOREIGN ARMIES. Handbook of. Part I. FRANCE 6d.; Part II. GERMANY. 6d.

MEKOMETER. Handbook. 1904. 6d.

MOBILIZATION Regns. 1909. 6d.

MOTOR RESERVE. ARMY. Information regarding Appointment, Promotion, and Conditions of Service. 1d.

MUSKETRY EXERCISES. 1904. Provisional. 3d. (Under revision)

MUSKETRY REGULATIONS. 1905. 1s. (Under revision)

NUMBER OF TROOPS TO THE YARD in the Principal Battles since 1850. Memo. on. With opinions of Modern Authorities on limits of extension at the present day. 1884. 9d.

NURSING IN THE ARMY. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. Reprinted from "The British Medical Journal." 1905. 1d.

OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS:—

Regulations. 1908. Provisional. 2d.

Special A.O., March 16, 1908. 1d.

(Under revision)

OPTICAL MANUAL or Handbook of Instructions for the guidance of Surgeons. Third edition. 1885. 1s. 6d.

OPTICS. Notes on. 6d.

ORDNANCE COLLEGE (and see Artillery College):—

Advanced Classes. Reports on. Various. Each 1s.

Dynamics. Notes on. Second edition. 3s.

Officers' Mess (Royal Artillery) Management and First Principles of Book-keeping. 3d.

Ordnance Courses. Reports on. Various. Each 1s.

Regulations. 1907. 2d.

ORDNANCE CORPS. Army. Standing Orders. 1906. 6d.

ORDNANCE. SERVICE. Treatise on. Seventh edition. 1909. Volume of Plates. 7s. 6d.

ORDNANCE SERVICE. ARMY. Regns. Part I. 1909. (In the press); Part II. 1908. 9d.; Amendments to Part II. Jan., Feb. 1908. Each 1d.

PATHOLOGICAL SPECIMENS in the Museum of the Army Medical Department, Netley. Descriptive Catalogue of. Third edition. Vol. I. By Sir W. Aitken, M.D. 1892. 5s.

- PHYSICAL TRAINING.** Manual of. 1908. 1s.
- PLACE-NAMES OCCURRING ON FOREIGN MAPS.** Rules for the Transliteration of. 1906. 1s.
- POSITION-FINDER.** Handbook. 1908. 3d.
- POSITION-FINDER.** Application of, to Coast Batteries. Notes on. 1904. 3d.
- PROCEDURE.** Rules of. 1907. 4d.
- PROJECTION, &c.** Linear Perspective. A Text-Book for use of the R.M. Academy. Part I.—Text. Part II.—Plates. 1904. 6s.
- PUBLICATIONS (RECENT) OF MILITARY INTEREST.** List of. Issued Quarterly. 2d.
- RAILWAY DISTANCES.** Ireland. Handbook of. Third edition. 1884. 7s. 6d.
- RANGE-FINDER Handbooks:—**
 Depression. For Elevated Batteries. Land Service. 1905. 4d.
 Marindin. Infantry pattern. 1908. 3d.
 Watkin. Regulations for instruction in, and practice with. 1882. 1s.
- RANGE-FINDING. FIELD.** With Watkin Field Range-finder and Telemeter. Handbook. 1904. 6d.
- RANGES. MINIATURE CARTRIDGE (.220 bore).** Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of. 2d.
- RECRUITING FOR THE REGULAR ARMY, MILITIA, AND IMPERIAL YEOMANRY.** Regulations. 1907. 6d. (*Under revision*)
- REMOUNT MANUAL.** 1906. 6d.
- REQUISITIONING OF SUPPLIES, TRANSPORT, STORES, ANIMALS, LABOUR, &c., IN THE FIELD.** Instructions for the. 1907. 1d.
- RHODESIA.** Southern. Précis of Information concerning. Jan., 1899. 2s.
- RIFLE RANGES.** Care and Construction of. Instructions for. 1908. 3d.
- RIFLES, &c.** Cleaning of. Notes on the. 1907. 2s. 6d.
- RUSSIAN MILITARY AND NAVAL TERMS.** Dictionary of. 1906. 3s. 6d.
- RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR:—**
 Medical and Sanitary Reports from Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. 1903. 5s.
 Official History. Part I. Causes of the War. Opening Events up to and including the Battle of the Ya-lu. 1906. 1s. 6d.; Part II. From the Battle of the Ya-lu to Liao-Yang, exclusive. 1908. 5s.; Case for Maps of the Complete Work. 9d.
 Reports from British Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. In three vols., with two cases of Maps (*not sold separately*). 21s.
- SADDLES AND COLLARS, SORE BACKS AND SORE SHOULDERS.** Manual of. Third edition. 1897. 1s. (*Under revision*)
- "SAM-BROWNE" BELT, SCABBARD, AND SWORD KNOT.** Specification and Drawings. 1899. 1d.
- SANITATION IN ITS APPLICATION TO MILITARY LIFE.** Manual of. 1907. 2d.
- SCHOOLS. Army:—**
 Map Reading. Notes on. 3d. (*And see* Map Reading and Field Sketching).
 Physiology. Elementary. Handbook. 1901. 1d.
 Regulations. 1906. 4d.
 School Hygiene. Handbook of. For Teachers. 6d.
 Singing in. Regns. for Teaching. 1901. 1d.
 Standing Orders for Inspectors, Examiners, and Teachers. 1909. 6d. (*In the press*)
- Technical Terms, with Definitions, and of Words of Frequent Occurrence in Army Orders. Lists of. For use in. 1906. 2d.
- Type Exercises of Extracts from Regimental Orders for use of Candidates for Third-class Certificates of Education. 1900. 3d.
- SCOUTS.** Training and Use of. Lecture by Col. F. C. Carter. 1905. 2d.
- SCREWS.** Standard Leading. Provision of, for Screw-cutting Lathes. Report of Committee. 1905. 1s.
- SEVASTOPOL.** Siege of. 1854-55. 3 vols., with Case of Maps and Plans. Half Mor., £5 4s. Cloth, £4 4s.
*Or separately:—*Vol. I. Engineer Operations. £1 6s.; Vol. II. Ditto. With Case of Maps and Plans. £2 10s.; Vol. III. Artillery Operations. 10s.
- SEWAGE.** Practical Treatment of. The latest development of. 1903. 6d.

- SIEGE OPERATIONS** in the Campaign against France, 1870-71. (Von Tiedemann). Translated. 4s. 6d.
- SIGNALLING**. Training Manual. 1907. 6d.
- SMALL ARMS**. Text Book. 1904. 2s. 6d. (Under revision)
- SMALL WARS**. Their Principles and Practice. Third Edition. 1906. (Reprinted 1909). 4s.
- SOMALILAND**. Military Report on. 1907. Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical. 2s.
- Ditto. Operations in. 1901-04. Official History. Vol. I. 3s. Vol. II. 4s.
- SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902:—**
- Medical Arrangements. 7s. 6d.
- Surgical Cases Noted. 7s. 6d.
- Railways. 4s.
- Telegraph Operations. 10s.
- Voluntary Organisations in aid of the Sick and Wounded. Report of the Central British Red Cross Committee on. 1902. 3s.
- SPECIAL RESERVE:—**
- OFFICERS. Instructions relating to First Appointment, Training, &c. June, 1908. 1d.
- REGULATIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS, AND FOR THE SPECIAL RESERVE. Provisional. Revised to Sept. 30, 1908. 4d.
- SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE required to supplement the Regular Army, and the Application of the Scheme to the existing Militia. (Special A.O., Dec. 23, 1907.) 2d.
- SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING of that portion which will be drawn from the Territorial Force to supplement the Regular Army on Mobilization being ordered. (Special A.O., Nov. 20, 1908). 2d.
- SYLLABUS OF TRAINING ON ENLISTMENT. 1907. ROYAL ARTILLERY, ROYAL ENGINEERS, AND INFANTRY. (Issued with the Special A.O., Dec., 1907, regarding the Organization of the Special Reserve.) 2d.
- STAFF COLLEGE**. Regulations. 1905. 2d. (Under revision)
- STAFF**. General. Duties of. (Von Schellendorff). Fourth Edition. 1905. (Reprinted 1908). 5s.
- STATIONS OF UNITS OF THE REGULAR FORCES, MILITIA, SPECIAL RESERVE, AND TERRITORIAL FORCE**. No. 23. Jan., 1909. 2d.
- STATUTES** relating to the War Office and to the Army. 1880. 5s.
- STATUTORY POWERS** of the Secretary of State, Ordnance Branch. 1879. 5s.
- STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS**. Management of. Notes and Memoranda. 1897. 1d.
- STORES** used in H.M. Service. Priced Vocabulary of. Land Service Stores, Naval Ordnance Stores, and Stores common to Land and Naval Services. 1906:—Part I. 1s. 9d.; Part II. 3s. 6d.; Appendix to Part II. List of Electric Cables and of Electric, Jointing and Binding, and Stay Wires. Oct., 1908. 2d.
- SUDAN ALMANAC**. 1909. Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Cairo. 1s.
- SUDAN**. The Anglo-Egyptian. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government:—
- Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical (with Eighty-two Illustrations.) 10s.
- Vol. II. Routes. 7s. 6d. (Not containing Chapter VII., Supplement (A)).
- Ditto. In Separate Chapters. 1s. each:—
- I. and II., Nil. III. North-Eastern Sudan. IV. Eastern Sudan. V. Central Sudan. VI. South-Eastern Sudan. VII. Bahr-el-Ghazal. VIII. Kordofan. IX. North-Western Sudan.
- Ditto. Chapter VII. Supplement (A). Bahr-el-Ghazal. Additional Routes. 1s.
- SUDAN CAMPAIGN**. History of the. Two parts, and Maps. 1890. 15s.
- SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, AND BARRACK SERVICES**. Regulations. 1908. 9d.

- SURVEYING.** Topographical and Geographical. Text Book of. 1905. 3s. 6d.
 Ditto. Appendix XI. Tables for the Projection of Graticules. 4d.
- SURVEYS** (Government) of the Principal Countries. Notes on. Supplement.
 A Guide to Recent Large Scale Maps, including both Surveys and Compilations, together with a List of some Large Scale Atlases. 1899. 5s. 6d.
- SWEDEN AND NORWAY.** Armies of. Handbook. 1901. 1s.
- SWISS ARMY.** Handbook. 1898. 6d.
- TACTICAL STUDIES** of the Battles of Columbeiy-Nouilly and Vionville. 4s. 6d.
- TACTICS.** Modern. Précis of. Second Edition. 1896. 3s. (*Out of print*)
- TELEGRAPH LINES. FIELD.** Instruction in Laying and Maintaining. 6d.
- TELEGRAPHS IN WAR.** Regulations for Working. 1897. 1d.
- TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY.** Army. Instruction in. Vol. I. Instruments. 1s. 6d.
- TELEPHONES IN THE FIELD.** Technical Instructions for the Use of. Provisional. 1908. 2d.
- TELESCOPIC SIGHTS.** Handbook. Land Service. 1904. 4d.
- TERRITORIAL FORCE** (*And see* Equipment; Establishments):—
 Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act. Special A.O., March 31, 1908, enclosing the Royal Warrant dated March 30, 1908. 1d.
 Leaflets:—No. 1. Organisation and Principles; No. 2. Terms and Conditions of Service; Service of the Imperial Yeomanry. 1d. each, or 6d. per dozen, or 3s. per 100.
 Organisation and Establishment. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 6d.
 Regulations for the, and for County Associations. 9d.
 Scheme for the Transfer of the Honourable Artillery Company, the Imperial Yeomanry in Great Britain, and the Volunteer Force, and their Reorganisation into the Territorial Force. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 2d.
 Training. Provisional. 2d.
 Transfer of Units to the. Special A.O., March 20, 1908, enclosing the Order in Council dated March 19, 1908. 2d.
 Uniform. Special A.O., June 12, 1908. 1d.
- TRACTOR TRIALS** held by the Experimental Sub-Committee of the Mechanical Transport Committee at Aldershot, Sept. and Oct., 1903. Report on. 6d.
- TRAINING MANUALS.** Appendix to. 1905. 1s.
- TRANSPORT MANUAL** Field Service. 1905. Part I. Provisional. 4d.
- TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS** for the Army. With Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. 1903. 1s. (*Under revision*)
- TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS.** Part 3A. Field Calls for Cavalry. 1907. 1d.
- TYPHOID (ANTI-) INOCULATION COMMITTEE.** Report on Blood Changes following Typhoid Inoculation. 1905. 1s. 6d.
- UGANDA PROTECTORATE.** Précis of Information. Sept., 1902. 5s. 6d.
- URDU-ENGLISH PRIMER.** For the use of Colonial Artillery. 1899. 15s.
- VALISE EQUIPMENT.** Instructions for Fitting:—
 Pattern 1888 with pattern 1894 Pouch opening outwards. 1895. 1d.
 Bandolier pattern. 1903. 2d.
- VALPARAISO.** The Capture of, in 1891. 1s.
- VENEREAL DISEASE.** *See* Medical Services.
- VETERINARY CORPS.** Army:—Regulations for Admission. 1906. 2d.
 Standing Orders. 1906. 4d.
- VETERINARY SERVICES.** Army. Regulations. 1906. 3d.
- WAR OFFICE LIST.** 1908. *Sold by* Harrison & Sons, 45, Pall Mall. 5s. net.
- WAR ON LAND.** Laws and Customs of. As defined by the Hague Convention of 1899. Edited by Professor T. E. Holland, K.C. 1904. 6d.
- WHAT TO OBSERVE AND HOW TO REPORT IT.** For Instruction of N.C. Officers in Reconnaissance. 7th edition. 1904. 6d.
- X-RAY APPARATUS.** Hints regarding the Management and Use of. 3d.
- ZULULAND.** Précis of Information concerning. With a Map. Dec., 1894. 4s.
- ZULU WAR OF 1879.** Narrative of the Field Operations connected with the. 1881. (*Reprinted* 1907). 3s.

Issued with Army Orders dated 1st April, 1909.

[All Rights Reserved.]

8
Equip.
235

REGULATIONS FOR THE EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY.

Part 2.—Section XVI.

SPECIAL RESERVE.

WAR OFFICE, 1909.

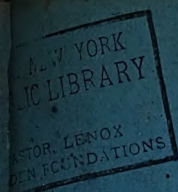


LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Fourpence.

Fe 11 '18 FP



[Issued with Army Orders dated 1st January, 1911.]

[All Rights Reserved.]

8
Equipment
307

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY.

101750
PART 2.—SECTION XVI.

SPECIAL RESERVE.

WAR OFFICE, 1911.



LONDON :

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
MACKIE AND CO. LTD., WARRINGTON AND LONDON.
1911.

Price Fourpence.

MILITARY BOOKS

Published by



Authority

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

- Abyssinia. Expedition to.** 2 vols. and maps. 1870. Half Mor., £5 5s.
Cloth, £4 4s.
- Accountants and Officers Commanding Units.** Instructions for the
Guidance of. Nov., 1907. 2d.
- Africa. British Central. Protectorate.** Précis of Information con-
cerning the, with notes on Adjoining Territory. 1899. 3s. 6d.
- Africa. British East. Protectorate, and Zanzibar.** 1900. 3s.
- Africa. Continent of. Geology of.** Notes on. 1906. 3s.
- Amharic Language.** Short Manual of the. With Vocabulary. 1909. 5s.
- Ammunition.** Treatise on. 1905. 3s. (Under revision)
- Animal Management.** 1908. 1s. 6d.
- Arabic Grammar.** Two parts. 1887. (Sold to Officers only.) 10s.
- Armourers.** Instructions for. 1904. 1s. 6d. (Under revision)
- Army List.** The Official Quarterly. Each 15s.
- Army List.** Monthly. Each 1s. 6d.
- Army Circulars and Army Orders** issued before Dec. 31, 1892, which
are still in force and required for reference. Reprint of. May, 1896. 3d.
- Army Orders.** Monthly. Each 3d.
- Army Orders.** Covers for. 9d.
- Army Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay.**
Royal Warrant. 1909. 1s.
- Army Allowances Regns.** 1911. 1s.
- Army Entrance Regns. :-**
- R.M. Academy. Admission to. 1909. 1d.
 - R.M. College. Do. 1909. 1d.
 - Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
 - Special Reserve of Officers (including Irish Horse), the Malta,
the Bermuda, and the Channel Islands Militia, and the
Territorial Force. Officers of the. 1908. 1d.
 - University Candidates. 1909. 1d.
 - Colonial Military Forces. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
- See also* Commission; Medical Corps; Special Reserve;
Veterinary Corps.

Army Service Corps:—

Regimental Standing Orders. 1906. 6*d.* (Under revision)
Do. Amendments. 1*d.*

Training. Part I. 1909. 9*d.*

Do. Part II. Supplies. 1909. 1*s.* 3*d.*

Artificers. Military. Handbook. Ninth edition. 1910. 1*s.*

Artillery. Royal:—

Officers' Mess Management. (*See Ordnance College.*)

Practice. Instructions—

Garrison. Coast Defences. Seawards. 1910-11. 3*d.*
(Under revision)

Garrison. Siege, and Movable Armament. 1910. 3*d.*

Horse, Field, and Heavy. 1910. 6*d.* (Under revision)

Standing Orders for—

Brigade of Mounted Artillery. 1*d.*

Lieutenant-Colonel's Command, R.G.A. Coast and Siege.) 1*d.*

Training—

Field. 1908. 1*s.* (*Out of print.*) (Under revision)

Do. Amendments. Feb. 1910. 3*d.*

Do. Appendix IV. Mountain Artillery. 1*d.*

Garrison—

Vol. I. 1910. 6*d.*

Vol. II. Siege, and Movable Armament. 1910. (*In the press*)

Vol. III. 1905. 1*s.*; Amendments. March, 1909. 1*d.*

Artillery College. Report upon the 14th to 18th Senior Classes. Each 1*s.* (*See also Ordnance College.*)

Artillery. Field. The Tactics of. (*Von Schell.*) Translated. 1900. 1*s.*

Artillery Museum in the Rotunda, Woolwich. Official Catalogue. 1906. (*Sold at the Rotunda. Price 1*s.* 6*d.)**

Artillery and Rifle Ranges Act, 1885, and Military Lands Act, 1892. Byelaws under:—

Aldeburgh, 1896; Ash (Aldershot Camp), 1887; Finborough, 1901; Hythe, 1894; Inchkeith Battery, 1896; Kinghornness, 1896; Landguard, 1887; Lydd—Dungeness, 1895; Middlewick, 1890; Millbrook, 1888; Orchard Portman, 1896; Paull Point Battery, 1896; Scarborough, 1902; Scraps Gate, 1886; Shoeburyness, 1895; Southwold, 1896; Strensall, 1900; Warden Point Battery and Hurst Castle, 1889; Wash, 1891; Whitehaven Battery (Cumberland), 1896; each 1*d.* Salisbury Plain, 1900, 4*d.*

Artillery Store Accounts and the Supervision of a R.G.A. Sub-District. Notes on. June 1, 1907. 1*s.* 6*d.* (Under revision)

Ballistic Tables. For use in connection with the Text Book of Gunnery. 4*s.*

Ballooning. Military. Manual of. Part I. 1905. 1*s.*

Barracks. Care of. Instruction in. 1901. 9*d.*

Bashforth Chronograph. Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1*s.*

Bayonet Fighting. Instruction in. 1*d.*

Belgian Army Handbook. 9*d.*

- Bicycles. Military. Handbook on. 1910. 1*d*.
- British Minor Expeditions, 1746 to 1814. 1884. 2*s*. 6*d*.
- Carriages. Military. And Stores connected with them. Treatise on. Sixth Edition. Corrected to April, 1902. With volume of plates. 10*s*. 6*d*.
- Cavalry of the Line. Peace Organization of the: and Arrangements for Mobilization consequent on the establishment of Cavalry Depôts. (Special A.O. July 19, 1909.) 1*d*.
- Cavalry Training. 1907. 1*s*. (Under revision)
- Chemists of the Research Department. Rules and Regulations specially relating to. 1*d*.
- Chiropody Manual. 2*d*.
- Civilian Subordinates, General Stores Inspection Division, Woolwich. Rules for. 1905. 2*d*.
- Civil Power. Duties in aid of the. Special A.O. Dec. 17, 1908. (Amendments to "King's Regulations," and to "Manual of Military Law.") 1*d*.
- Clothing and Necessaries (including Materials). Priced Vocabulary of. 1907. 1*s*. 6*d*. (Under revision)
- Do. Part III. Sec. IX. Rates for Worn-out Clothing. 2*d*.
- Do. Amendments. Dec., 1907; July, Oct., 1908; Jan., April, July, Oct., 1909; Jan., April, July, 1910. 1*d*. each.
- Clothing Regns. :—
Part I. Regular Forces. 1909. 1*s*.; Part II. Special Reserve, 1909. 3*d*.; Part III. Mobilization, Field Service, and Demobilization. 1908. 3*d*.; Amendments to Parts I., II., and III. Nov. 1909, April, Oct., 1910. Each 1*d*.
- Clubs. Regulation. Exercises for the. 1863. (Reprinted 1887.) 3*d*.
- Colchester Garrison. Standing Orders. 1909. 7*d*.
- College. Royal Military. Sandhurst. Standing Orders. 1909. 3*d*.
- Command. Aldershot. Standing Orders. 1*s*. 3*d*.
- Command. Southern. Salisbury Plain. Standing Orders. 1910. Applicable to all Troops encamped on Salisbury Plain. 2*d*.
- Command. Western. Standing Orders. Jan., 1910. 2*d*.
- Commands, Military, and Staff in the United Kingdom. Reorganization of. (Special A.O., Jan. 6, 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special A.O., Nov. 11, 1907.) 3*d*.
- Commission in H.M. Regular Army. Short guide to the various ways of obtaining a; &c., &c. Nov., 1908. 2*d*. (See also Army Entrance Regulations; Special Reserve.)
- Conveyance of Troops and Issue of Travelling Warrants. Instructions. 1910. 2*d*.
- Cooking. Military. Manual. 6*d*.
- Courses of Instruction, 1910. 2*d*.
- Cyclist Training. Provisional. 1908. 4*d*.

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

Division Orders. Extracts from, 1880. 2s. 6*d.*

Drainage Manual. 1907. 2s. 6*d.*

Drawing Plates. Military:—

Attack of Dufor's Countermine or 2nd plate of Mines; Carnot's First System; Detached Forts; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c.; Detail Plate, No. 1; Do. No. 2; Neighbourhood of Woolwich; Village and Surrounding Ground. Each 2*d.*

Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations; Do., Distant Attack; Do., Close Attack; Neighbourhood of Metz. Each 3*d.*

Woods and Villages. 6 plates. Each 6*d.*

Neighbourhood of Woolwich. Southern Side. 1s. 6*d.*

Dress Regulations. 1904. 3s. 6*d.*

Do. Amendments. Aug., 1906; June, 1907. Each 1*d.*

Drum and Flute Duty for the Infantry, with Instructions for the Training of Drummers and Flautists. 1887. 2s.

Dutch Army (Home and Colonial). Handbook. 1896. 9*d.*

Dynamics. Notes on. (*See Ordnance College.*)

Egypt. British Force in. Standing Orders, 1909. 1s.

Egypt. Campaign of 1882 in. Military History. With Case of Maps Condensed Edition, 1908. 3s. 6*d.*

Electrical Communications in Fortresses, Garrisons, and on Ranges. Instructions for the Provision and Maintenance of. Provisional. 1909. 4*d.*

Electricity and Magnetism. Text Book for use at the R.M. Academy. 1902. (*Reprinted* 1909.) 5s. (*Under revision*)

Electricity. Notes on. For use of the Garrison Artillery. 1907. 1s. 6*d.* (*Under revision*)

Electric Lighting. Military. Vol. I. 1s.; Vol. II. 1s. 6*d.*

Engineer Services Regns. Peace. Part I. 1910. 1s.

Engineering. Military:—

Part I. Field Defences. 1908. 1s. 6*d.*

Part II. Attack and Defence of Fortresses. 1910. 9*d.*

Part III. Military Bridging and Use of Spars. Corrected to Jan., 1902. 1s. 6*d.* (*Under revision*)

Part IV. Mining and Demolitions. 1910. 1s.

Part V. Miscellaneous. 1907. 1s. 3*d.*

Part VI. Military Railways. 1898. (*Reprinted* 1904.) 4s.

Manual of. 1905. 1s. (*Out of print.*) (*Under revision*)

Engineers. Royal. Training. 1907. 6*d.* (*Under revision*)

Equipment Regns. :—

Part 1. 1909. 1s.

Part 2. Details—

Secs. I. Infantry. (Regular Army). 1910. 6*d.*; Ia. Mounted Infantry. 1909. 6*d.* II. Cavalry. (Regular Army). 1910. 3*d.*; III. Army Service Corps. (Regular Army). 1910. 3*d.*; IV., IV*a.*, and IV*b.* Army Ordnance Corps. Army Pay Corps. Army Veterinary Corps. (Regular Army). 1909. 2*d.*; V. Royal Army Medical Corps. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; VI.—IX. R.M. Academy; R.M. and Staff Colleges; School of Signalling, Aldershot; Cavalry School, Netheravon; Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction; Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*a.* Engineer. General. Fortress, Survey, Railway and Depot Units. Peace and War. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*b.* Field Troop (exclusive of South Africa). (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*c.* Field Company (exclusive of Egypt and South Africa). (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*d.* Divisional Telegraph Company (exclusive of Egypt and South Africa). (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*e.* Wireless Telegraph Company. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*f.* Air-line Telegraph Company. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*g.* Cable Telegraph Company. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*h.* Balloon Company. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; X*j.* Bridging Train. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*d.*; XI*a.* Horse Artillery. Q.F. 13-pr. Brigade Headquarters; Battery; Brigade Ammunition Column; Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column. 1910. 9*d.*; XI*b.* Field Artillery. Q.F. 18-pr. 1910. 9*d.*; XI*c.* Field Artillery. B.L. 5-in. Howitzer. 1908. 9*d.*; XI*d.* Training Brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. Equipment, Horse and Field Artillery, Staff and Depôts, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery (Horse and Field), and Mounted Band. 1910. 6*d.*; XII*a.* Royal Garrison Artillery. (Regular Army). 1910. 2*s.* 6*d.*; XII*b.* Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege Artillery, Movable Armament, and Machine Guns in Armaments. (Regular Army). 1910. 1*s.*; XII*c.* Heavy Artillery. B.L. 60-pr. (Regular Army). 1910. 6*d.*; XIII. Headquarters Units (War). 1909. 2*d.*; XIV. Base Remount Depot and Advanced Remount Depot, War only. 1907. 2*d.*; XVI. Special Reserve. 1911. 4*d.*; XVII. Officers Training Corps. 1909. 3*d.*; Practice Batteries and Drill Guns (Fixed Mountings) of the Royal Garrison Artillery. (Part 2, Secs. XII*a.* and XVI., and Part 3.) 1909. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Amendments to Parts 1 and 2. Jan., Feb., April, May, Aug., Sept., Dec. 1907; Mar. 1908; July 1909. Each 1*d.*

Amendments to Part 2. Oct. (two issues), Nov. (two issues), 1910. 1*d.* each

Part 3. Territorial Force. 1909. 6*d.*

Do. Details:—

Secs. IX. Artillery. 1910. 1*s.*; X. Engineer. 1910. 8*d.*

Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Aug. 1908; April, Oct. 1909; Jan., May, Aug., Dec. 1910. 1*d.* each.

Amendments to Part 2. Oct. 1910. 1*d.*

Amendments to Parts 2 and 3. Jan. 1909. 1*d.*

Equipment. Infantry. Pattern 1908 Web. 2*d.*

Establishments. War. 1910-11. Expeditionary Force. 8*d.* (*In the press*)

Do. 1908-9. Territorial Force. Provisional. 8*d.*
(*Under revision*)

Examination Papers. Military:—

Qualifying Certificates. Sept. 1905; March 1906; March, Sept. 1909; March, Sept. 1910. Each 6*d.*

Entrance: 1, R.M. Academy; 2, R.M. College. Nov.-Dec. 1905; June-July, Nov.-Dec. 1906; June-July, Nov.-Dec. 1907; June-July, Nov.-Dec. 1908; June-July 1909; June-July 1910. Each 1*s.*

R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Fourth, Third, and Second Divisions. July, Dec. 1904; June 1905. Each 1*s.*

R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College Senior Division. Dec. 1905; June, Dec. 1906; July, Dec. 1907. Each 1*s.*

Examination Papers. Military—continued.

Staff College. Admission. Aug. 1907; Aug. 1908; Aug. 1909; June-July 1910. Each 1s.

Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Special Reserve of Officers, Territorial Force, and Colonial Military Forces. May, Nov. 1906; May, Nov. 1908. Each 1s.

Do. May, 1909. 9d.

Lieutenants and Captains of the Regular Army and of the Australian and Canadian Permanent Military Forces, Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Regular Army) in Technical Subjects, Lieutenants, Captains and Majors of the Territorial Force, for Promotion; Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and Colonial Military Forces (Voluntary), for the Symbol "Q" or "q." Dec. 1909; May 1910. Each 1s.

Militia, Imperial Yeomanry and University Candidates. Mar., Sept. 1904; Mar., Sept. 1905; Oct. 1906; Mar. 1907. Each 1s.

Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, and University Candidates. Oct. 1908; March, Oct. 1909; March, Oct. 1910. Each 1s.

Officers' Training Corps:—

Cadets of the Senior Division. Certificate A. Dec. 1908. 6d.

Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions. Certificates A and B. Spring of 1909, Nov., 1909, May 1910. Each 6d.

Foreign Languages. Modern. Oct. 1896: Oct. 1903; July, Oct. 1906; July 1908; April, July 1909; Jan., June, Oct. 1910. Each 1s.

Explosives. Service. Treatise on. 1907. 1s. 6d.

Field Service Manuals:—

Artillery. Field. Brigade. 18-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.

Do. Do. (Howitzer) Brigade. 5-inch B.L. 1908. 3d.

Do. Heavy (B.L. 60-pr.) Battery and Ammunition Column. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Horse. Brigade. 13-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.

Do. Do. Appendix to. R.H.A. Battery and Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column. 1d.

Cavalry Regiment. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Engineers. Air-Line Telegraph Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Balloon Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Bridging Train. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Cable Telegraph Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Divisional Telegraph Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Field Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Field Troop. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Do. Works Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Infantry Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Infantry (Mounted) Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.

Medical Service. Army. 1908. 4d.

Post Office Corps. Army. Home Defence. 1893. 1d.

Field Service Pocket Book. 1908. 1s.

Field Service Regulations. Part I. Operations. 1909. 1s.

Do. Part II. Organization and Administration. 1909. 1s.

Financial Instructions in relation to Army Accounts. 1910. 6d.

Foreign Languages. Study of. Regulations. Nov. 1909. 2d.

Franco-German War, 1870-71. Translated from the German Official Account. Five vols. £6 11s. 6d.

Also separately, in Volumes in cloth, Sections in paper covers, and Plans unmounted:—

First Part—History of the War to the Downfall of the Empire—

Vol. 1 (Secns. 1 to 5). Outbreak of Hostilities to Battle of Gravelotte. £1 6s. (Out of print)

Vol. 2 (Secns. 6 to 9). Battle of Gravelotte to Downfall of the Empire. £1 2s. (Out of print)

Franco-German War—continued.

Second Part—History of the War against the Republic—

- Vol. 1 (Secns. 10 to 13). Investment of Paris to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. £1 6s.
 Vol. 2 (Secns. 14 to 18). Events in Northern France from end of Nov. In North-west from beginning of Dec. Siege of Paris from commencement of Dec. to the Armistice. Operations in the South-east from middle of Nov. to middle of Jan. £1 6s.
 Vol. 3 (Secns. 19 and 20). Events in South-east France from middle of Jan. to Termination of Hostilities. Rearward Communications. The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect. £1 11s. 6d.

Section.

1. Events in July. Plan. 3s.
2. Events to Eve of Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. 3s. (*Out of print*)
3. Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. 5s. (*Out of print*)
4. Advance of Third Army to the Moselle, &c. 2nd edition. 4s. (*Out of print*)
5. Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th, and 17th August. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. 2nd edition. 6s. 6d. (*Out of print*)
6. Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. 5s. (*Out of print*)
7. Advance of Third Army and of Army of the Meuse against Army of Chalons. 6s. (*Out of print*)
8. Battle of Sedan. 3s. (*Out of print*)
9. Proceedings on German Coast and before Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. Battle of Noisseville. General Review of War up to September. 4s. 6d.
10. Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strassburg. 6s.
11. Events before Paris, and at other points of Theatre of War in Western France until end of October. 5s. 3d.
12. Last Engagements with French Army of the Rhine, Occurrences after fall of Strassburg and Metz to middle of November. 4s. 6d.
13. Occurrences on Theatre of War in Central France up to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 6s.
14. Measures for Investment of Paris up to middle of December. 4s.
15. Measures for protecting the Investment of Paris and Occurrences before French Capital to commencement of 1871. 2s. 6d.
16. Proceedings of Second Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s. 6d.
17. Proceedings of First Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s.
18. Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War up to middle of Jan., 1871. Events before Paris from commencement of 1871 to the Armistice. 8s.
19. Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War from middle of January, 1871. Proceedings in rear of German Army and in Coast Provinces, from Nov., 1870 until the Armistice. 13s. 6d.
20. General Retrospect of War from beginning of Sept., 1870, to Cessation of Hostilities. Armistice and Peace Preliminaries. Return of German Army and Peace of Frankfort. The Occupation. The Telegraph, Post, Supply of Ammunition, Commissariat, Hospital Service, Divine Service, Military Justice, Recruitment, and Home Garrisons. Results. 5s.

Analytical Index. 1s. 6d.

Plans—

4. Battle of Colombey-Nouilly. 3d.
- 5A. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces at Noon. 3d.

[Issued with Army Orders dated 1st January, 1911.]

[All Rights Reserved.]

8
Equipment
307

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY.

PART 2.—SECTION XVI.

SPECIAL RESERVE.

WAR OFFICE, 1911.



LONDON :

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
MACKIE AND CO. LTD., WARRINGTON AND LONDON.

1911.

Price Fourpence.

CONTENTS.

	Page
SECTION I.—GENERAL REGULATIONS	3
SECTION II.--ARMS, ACCOUTREMENTS, &C.	7
SECTION III.—AMMUNITION,	
A. Gun Ammunition	9
B. Small Arm Ammunition	10
SECTION IV.—CAMP EQUIPMENT	14
SECTION V.—PRESERVATION, REPAIR, AND MARKING OF EQUIP- MENT	17
SECTION VI.—MOBILIZATION	22
 APPENDICES :—	
I. Details of Equipment—Royal Field Artillery ..	23
II. ,, ,, Royal Garrison Artillery ..	24
III. ,, ,, Royal Engineers ..	29
IV. ,, ,, Battalions of Infantry ..	41
V. Additional Stores for Training Infantry Recruits..	50
VI. Additional Stores for Infantry Battalions which train their recruits at stations other than the Depôt.. .. .	52
VII. Details of Equipment—Army Service Corps ..	53
VIII. ,, ,, Royal Army Medical Corps	54
IX. ,, ,, Army Veterinary Corps ..	54
X. Camp Equipment and Intrenching Tools	55
XI. Scale of Hospital Equipment	62
XII. Tools and Components for Repair of Arms ..	66
XIII. Saddlery for Officers	69
XIV. Detail of set of Saddlery, Yeomanry pattern ..	70
XV. Stable Necessaries	71
XVI. Stores for Instruction in Map Reading, &c. ..	71
XVII. Certificate on Change of Accountant	72

[The amendments made to the Regulations of 1909 are denoted by a black line in the margin. As some typographical errors may have occurred in publication it is requested that, should any be discovered, they may be at once pointed out, in writing, to the Secretary, War Office.]

For explanation of abbreviations and for definitions of the various terms used in these Regulations, see Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY.

PART 2, SECTION XVI.—SPECIAL RESERVE.

SECTION I.—GENERAL REGULATIONS.

N.B.—The general regulations contained in Section II of Equipment Regulations, Part 1, apply to all units of the Special Reserve. The instructions contained in these regulations are supplementary to those in Part 1, but do not apply to regiments of Irish Horse.

These units will draw equipment on the scale laid down for Yeomanry in Equipment Regulations, Part 3.

CARE AND CUSTODY OF EQUIPMENT.

1. Commanding officers of special reserve units will be responsible for the care, custody and efficiency of the equipment of their units, and for the supervision of the accounts of the same during the training period, *i.e.*, for the period that elapses between the assemblage of the first and second of the boards of survey referred to in paragraph 3.

2. During the remaining period the responsibility will be vested as follows: In units of:—

Royal Garrison Artillery, in the adjutant.

Royal Engineers, in the adjutant.

Infantry, in the O.C. the dépôt.

These officers will personally inspect the stores and examine the books once in six months.

3. Boards of survey, composed of two regular officers (one of whom should, if possible, be a field officer) and the adjutant or quartermaster of the special reserve unit, will be convened by the

C.O. the district twice yearly immediately before and after the annual training, to take stock of the equipment on charge of units, and verify it with the quantities shown on ledger charge.

Any surplus stores will at once be brought on charge in the ledger by certificate receipt voucher. Deficiencies will be struck off charge, and dealt with as laid down in paragraph 11.

4. In the event of a unit being trained away from its headquarters, an officer of the regular establishment will, if necessary, remain there to act temporarily as quartermaster, and all the spare small arms and stores will remain in his custody.

Arm chests, at the rate of one per battalion, will be allowed for use at the place of training.

5. No trials or experiments involving the use of any article of public equipment will be made without first obtaining the sanction of the Army Council, through the G.O.C.-in-C.

6. During peace, units will hold arms and equipment as detailed in the various tables of these Regulations, and officers in charge will put forward indents as necessary to maintain the equipment for which they are responsible.

7. Indents will be prepared and submitted as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, except that indents for articles required to replace deficiencies which have occurred during annual training will be submitted at the termination of the training.

8. Indents for garrison artillery stores additional to the authorized equipment of coast defences will be forwarded through the commander of coast defences to the C.O.O. They will be submitted to the War Office prior to taking further action.

Annual estimates for garrison artillery equipment will be prepared in duplicate on A.F. G 801 and rendered to the commander of coast defences by the 1st June of the year preceding that for which the equipment is required.

9. Detailed instructions concerning the receipt, inspection and return to store of equipment, and the procedure to be adopted when arms or equipment are lost, destroyed, or injured, will be found in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

10. If C.Os. desire assistance in judging as to the condition of equipment they may order the assembly of a regimental board of survey, but the report of such board may not be used as authority to strike articles off charge, nor to demand equipment from store.

11. The value of all arms, accoutrements, and other stores chargeable against individuals will be recovered and credited in the accounts of the regimental paymaster.

12. Charges against men of the regular establishment will be assessed as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. For the purpose of assessing charges against men of the special reserve it will be considered that articles issued :—

New—should last twice the period assigned to them	...	...	In Equipment Regulations, Part 1.
Part worn—should last the period worn for new stores...	...	...	

The period of duration for Rifles, short, .22-inch, R.F., will be as laid down in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

13. The unexpired period will be calculated in years, any period of less than 12 months being charged against the individual responsible as a full year. The charges will be calculated in accordance with the rates laid down in the Priced Vocabulary of Stores. Any evidence as to the proportionate value will be recorded in the proceedings of the court of inquiry or other authority which investigates the loss. Where the proportionate value of permanent equipment, other than personal, cannot be ascertained or estimated, the full value will be charged.

Periods of duration do not in any way govern the times for exchanging stores; they must remain in use until actually unserviceable.

14. At the end of each month a return will be prepared on A.F. P 1963, showing the names of, and the amounts recoverable from, any men liable to make good the cost of repairing or replacing articles of equipment. The stoppage returns will be made out by companies, &c., and the amount due from each company will be notified in regimental orders, and credited in the company pay list, the returns being annexed as vouchers to the account in which credit is given.

15. Equipment accounts will be kept by quarter masters of units (or by adjutants in units which have no quarter master), and until these accounts have been examined and allowed the responsibility of these officers will not cease.

The accounts will contain a record of all permanent equipment and of ammunition supplied gratuitously, and all transactions regarding such equipment and ammunition will be recorded in the accounts.

16. Artillery stores and other permanent equipment in possession of Royal Garrison Artillery units, will be accounted for in A.B. 233.

17. Upon transfer of charges from one accountant to another a verification of the stores on charge need not be carried out unless at the request of either of the accountants concerned. Should such a request be made, the O.C. the district will appoint a board of officers for the purpose. Both the incoming and outgoing officers, or their representatives, should be present and sign the proceedings, which will be certified in the form shown in Appendix XVII. The certificate will accompany the equipment ledger when it is transmitted for audit. Should no such board be held, the accountant taking over charge will be responsible for the correctness of the stores according to the accounts as dating from the last board held under paragraph 3.

18. The commander of coast defences will from time to time cause the balances of the Garrison Artillery store accounts to be verified by comparison with the actual stock of stores on charge. Surpluses or deficiencies will be dealt with in accordance with the instructions in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

19. Equipment accounts will be balanced on termination of the

annual training in each year, and will be forwarded within one month from that date to the local auditor of the command, supported by vouchers, and certified as carefully checked.

20. Copies will be kept of all equipment accounts sent for examination. Should any queries arise on the examination of an account, copies of such queries and of the replies will be retained by the accountant, who will correct his copy of the account accordingly.

21. Camp equipment, stores received on loan for temporary purposes or held on inventory as barrack stores, issues on payment, materials for repair and other consumable articles drawn upon regulated scale (except ammunition), will not be taken on charge in the equipment accounts, but any quantities of consumable articles remaining unused at the end of the year will be shown as in possession in the indent for the next year's supply.

22. Ammunition allowed for practice and exercise will be written off charge when expended, by expense vouchers as follows :—

Army Form.	Ammunition, Unit, &c.
P 1926	Gun ammunition expended under a money allowance by companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.
P 1925	Small arm ammunition. One voucher dated at the end of the musketry year showing the expenditure to that date since the opening of the current ledger, and one when the equipment ledger is closed. These vouchers will give full particulars of men exercised, etc.

A.O. 113
1910

23. The empty cases and chargers recovered from small-arm ammunition supplied gratuitously will be taken on equipment ledger charge by certificate receipt voucher, in the proportions laid down in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

24. All packages will be accounted for in the equipment ledger.

25. Further instructions for keeping equipment ledgers will be found in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

SECTION II.—ARMS, ACCOUTREMENTS, AND MISCELLANEOUS STORES—STORES FOR DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

26. Arms and accoutrements will be supplied to units in accordance with their authorised establishments.

54
Reserve
127

27. Spare chargers and cartridges dummy drill will be allowed in the following proportions to all units armed with the short rifle:—

Chargers	...	...	...	...	2 per rifle.
Cartridges dummy drill	...	...	...	10	„

28. Rifles, short, .22-inch, R.F., and their appurtenances, in excess of the free supply authorised by regulations, may be issued on payment, provided:—

- (1) They are required solely for the use of the unit;
- (2) The number indented for is considered by the G.O.C.-in-C. to be reasonable;
- (3) They are available, and can be spared from local A.O.D. stock, or from Weedon.

29. Handcuffs will be supplied if required to all units at the rate of one pair per company.

30. Soap will be issued free to men of the special reserve as follows:—

- (a) One piece per month to each recruit during training on enlistment.
- (b) One piece to each man attending annual training.
- (c) Two pieces to each man permitted to attend a school of instruction or attached to the regular establishment of a reserve battalion or to a unit of the regular forces for instruction in drill or in cooking, or to qualify for promotion to the rank of serjeant.

31. Royal Garrison Artillery units have guns allotted to them for drill and instruction and these are provided with the necessary equipment of side-arms, &c., details of which are shown in the "Equipment pamphlet for drill guns, &c.," which is issued separately.

Stores are allowed for instruction and repository exercises as laid down in Appendix II.

32. The instructions in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, with regard to the marking, care and preservation of ordnance, carriages, &c., will be followed, as far as practicable in connection with artillery materiel.

33. The O.C. a Royal Garrison Artillery unit will be responsible to the commander of coast defences that the artillery materiel on his charge is kept in an efficient state, and that due economy is observed in its maintenance.

He will inspect all such materiel from time to time, and will report on its condition in the Annual Inspection Reports, taking such steps as may be necessary to have the carriages examined by the I.O.M. Before recommending any materiel to be replaced, he will satisfy himself that it is unserviceable.

34. Handbooks, and range tables are supplied to units of Royal Garrison Artillery in the following proportions:—

	Headquarters of Corps.	Companies.	Each company officer.	Per Instrument.
HANDBOOKS.				
Ordnance, per nature of gun manned on mobilization or with which drill and practice is carried out ...	3	5	1	—
Range finders	3	5	1	1
RANGE TABLES ... (per piece)	3	—	1	—

Range tables are to be dealt with as confidential and kept in possession of an officer.

35. Infantry battalions will be supplied with three copies of the handbook for machine guns.

A.O. 202
1909

36. Saddlery for the use of mounted officers may be issued on the scale laid down in Appendix XIII.

The issue of "Officers" pattern saddlery will be confined to officers of the regular forces (adjutants and field officers), "Yeomanry" pattern being issued for the use of officers of the special reserve.

The composition of a set of yeomanry saddlery for officers is detailed in Appendix XIV.

37. When officers of the special reserve attached to regular units or schools for instruction have to be mounted and are provided with public horses, universal saddlery may, if required, be drawn temporarily for their use by the unit or school to which they are attached.

A.O. 11
1910

38. Stable necessities will be supplied on demand in the proportions laid down in Appendix XV.

39. A set of stores as detailed in Appendix XVI. will be issued to each unit of Royal Garrison Artillery and Royal Engineers, and to each infantry depôt which is the headquarters of a special reserve unit, to admit of the instruction of officers in map reading, field sketching and reconnaissance.

A.O. 211
1910

SECTION III.—AMMUNITION.

A.—GUN AMMUNITION.

40. Royal Garrison Artillery will be allowed gun ammunition (including that for aiming rifles, &c., and blank) up to the value shown below:—

- (a.) Per company of a disembodied unit, including ammunition required for dismissal of recruits £65 annually.

A.O. 11
1910

(A unit allotted to land front armament will be allowed ammunition in kind, for annual practice, under the scale laid down for guns and howitzers in Section XII (b) Equipment Regulations, Part 2.)

- (b.) Per officer undergoing a course (comprising 1st, 2nd and further months) at an Artillery School of Instruction or in the coast defence command £40.

Per officer undergoing a 3 months' course at an Artillery School of Instruction to qualify as Instructor of Artillery £40.

Per officer undergoing a Course of Instruction in Fire Discipline and Coast Defence ... £10.

41. When officers of special reserve units of the Royal Garrison Artillery are attached to a regular Royal Garrison Artillery company while undergoing probationary or annual training they will participate in the gun practice of the unit, but no special allowance of ammunition will be made for them.

54
Reserve
138

42. The value of ammunition on the basis of £1 per company allotted to fixed defences will be divided equally between and credited annually to the four Schools of Instruction at Golden Hill, Plymouth, Sheerness, and Broughty Ferry for practice of N.C.Os. of the regular establishment undergoing re-drilling, and N.C.Os. qualifying for the regular establishment.

A.O. 113
1910

When practicable, gun practice will be carried out in conjunction with the practice of officers' classes.

43. The approval of the general officer i/c of administration (through the commander of coast defences) of the command in which practice is to be carried out will be obtained for the proposed expenditure under (a) of paragraph 40.

44. Demands for ammunition will be passed to the commander of coast defences, who will arrange for its provision in accordance with the instructions contained in Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (a), regarding the turnover of ammunition.

Ammunition to be used from guns on Royal Artillery charge will be accounted for by the armament officer, and on the conclusion of the season's practice of each unit, vouchers will be passed, transferring to the reserve unit such ammunition as has been actually expended, which will then be dealt with as laid down in paragraph 22.

45. The full allowances should be expended during the financial year concerned, and no portion thereof may be carried over from one year to the next.

46. Demands for gun ammunition will be made on A.F. G 807.

47. Filled service shell are not to be emptied before being fired at practice, but the powder will be wetted in accordance with instructions in Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (a), at least 20 hours before the shells are required for firing.

48. Empty common shells to be fired plugged will be filled with salt to bring them to the required weight, and have their metal plugs screwed in the fuze holes. No more shells than those required for immediate practice will be filled with salt. Shells filled with salt which have not been expended in practice, or which have been recovered after practice, will be washed out and dried before being placed in store.

49. Any prematures or other failures which may occur in the ammunition used at practice will be reported, as directed in "Instructions for practice seawards"; articles taken from previously opened cylinders will be distinguished from others.

B—SMALL-ARM AMMUNITION.

50. Service small arm ammunition will be held on charge by special reserve units in the following proportions, calculated upon the fixed establishment of each unit:—

A.O. 20 1910 79 2351	| Royal Field Artillery 50 rounds per man.*			
	| Royal Garrison Artillery 20			
	| Royal Engineers 50			
	| Infantry:—			
	| Staff serjeants 25			
	| Drummers, buglers; and pioneers ... 20			
	| Other ranks 150			
	| Pipers of Highland battalions ... 20 rounds per pistol.			
	| Machine guns 4,000 rounds per gun.			
	| Army Service Corps 20 rounds per rifle.			

This ammunition will be stored in regimental magazines, except in Ireland and in cases where accommodation is not available, when it will be held by the A.O.D. for the unit concerned.

* Held as part of mobilization equipment of a Divisional Ammunition Column. See A.F.G 1098-20.

51. On mobilization being ordered, units will draw ammunition on the following scale from the A.O.D. in the command in which the unit mobilizes:—

Royal Garrison Artillery	...	...	30 rounds per rifle.
Infantry:—§			
Staff serjeants	...	...	Nil.
Drummers, buglers, and pioneers	...	40	} rounds per rifle.
Other ranks	...	150	
Machine guns	...	...	6,000 rounds per gun.

A.O. 20
A.O. 113
1910

This ammunition will normally be taken by units in regimental charge from the place of mobilization to war stations. If, however, the war station is in the command in which the unit assembles on mobilization, the issue of ammunition may be arranged for as the G.O.C.-in-C. may direct.

The place of storage in peace, and any detailed arrangements for the supply of this ammunition will be laid down in local mobilization orders. All units will be kept informed during peace of these arrangements so far as they themselves are concerned.

52. Pistol ammunition will be issued on the following scale to officers of the special reserve on mobilization:—

	Number of rounds each.
Royal Garrison Artillery	24
Royal Engineers—	
Siege and Depot Companies	36
Railway Companies	12
Infantry	36

§ In order to provide regimental reserve ammunition for the surplus regular reservists and details from regular battalions, which will join special reserve battalions on mobilization, the scale for these battalions will be calculated as for 1,100 rifles.

79
2351

A.O. 211
1910

54
Reserve
129

† Pipers receive pistol ammunition instead of .303-inch ball.

A.O. 113
1910

			Per battalion.
Ball ...	...	...	1,700 rounds
Blank	...	...	1,000 "

Digitized by Google

authorised by paragraph 58, and not expended by the machine gun detachment in rifle practice may be fired from the machine gun in addition to the quantities prescribed above.

56. Subject to any special orders which may from time to time be issued from the War Office, the small-arm ammunition to be expended at practice will be taken from that already in possession of troops as service ammunition, and that received from A.O.D. for practice, in the manner detailed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. To secure a proper "turnover" of the service ammunition it is essential that these instructions should be strictly adhered to.

57. C.O.s. are permitted to purchase, on prepayment, from the A.O.D. such quantity of small arm ammunition as may be required for regimental purposes.

Chargers issued with .303-inch ammunition will be charged for A.O. 211
1910
at vocabulary rates.

58. Small-arm ammunition of the following descriptions:—

- .303-inch ball,
- .303-inch blank,
- .22-inch aiming tube,

issuable gratuitously for practice and exercise may be commuted, within those descriptions, provided the following conditions are fulfilled:—

- (a) Sufficient ball ammunition to allow of the prescribed musketry courses being fired must in every case be reserved for that purpose.
- (b) The commutations proposed, and the proportion of the authorised scale to be commuted, must be approved by the G.O.C.-in-C.
- (c) The money value of the ammunition to be drawn in commutation must not exceed the money value of the ammunition to be surrendered.
- (d) The commutation must be effected prior to the completion of the supply of gratuitous ammunition for the year; ammunition once issued cannot be again received into store for commutation.

59. At the end of the annual practice and exercise, the C.O. will return to the A.O.D. any surplus ammunition, except where proper storage accommodation is provided.

60. The proportion of issues will be reckoned from the 1st January in each year. Ammunition remaining undrawn on the 31st December will be forfeited, and any portion drawn but unexpended will be reckoned towards the next year's supply, unless it has been returned to the A.O.D. under paragraph 59.

61. Indents for small-arm ammunition will be made out on A.F. G 812 and sent to the C.O.O. not later than the 10th January in each year. The C.O. will demand for the numbers expected to be present at training.

62. Units which are out for training on the King's birthday

will be allowed to draw three rounds of blank ammunition for each man, for the purpose of firing a *feu-de-joie*.

63. In the case of a battalion taking part in a brigade field day, 10 rounds of blank ammunition for each man will be issued by the A.O.D. on the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C.

A.O. 202
A.O. 290
1909

64. The fired cases of small-arm ball and blank cartridges supplied gratuitously (also chargers, and cases, chargers) will be dealt with as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. An allowance of 10s. per 100 lbs. of fired cases will be given to pay for the labour of collecting and sorting these cases and chargers prior to return to the A.O.D.

A.O. 211
1910

This allowance is admissible only in respect of ammunition expended by special reservists.

The G.O.C.-in-C. may, in addition to disciplinary action, direct that this allowance be withheld or refunded when live cartridges are discovered in packages purporting to contain fired cases only.

65. When demanding small arm ammunition, C.Os. will at the same time notify to the A.O.D. that a suitable store is ready for its reception.

66. Detailed instructions regarding the transport of ammunition, &c., will be found in the Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.

67. Whenever it becomes necessary to return small-arm ammunition into store, C.Os. will apply to the ordnance officers from whom they originally received the ammunition for instructions as to its disposal, specifying the number of boxes or barrels.

68. C.Os. will take care that the printed address labels on the boxes or barrels are not removed. In the event of any of the labels being accidentally defaced or removed, the designation of the unit should be marked on each package.

SECTION IV.—CAMP EQUIPMENT.

69. The proportions of all articles of camp equipment and intrenching tools to be demanded for standing camps are laid down in Appendix X. For manœuvres camp equipment will be issued in accordance with the scale in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. Indents for camp equipment will be prepared on A.F. G 968, and sent to the C.O.O. by C.Os. as early as practicable. The demand will be based upon the number of officers and men who it is believed will actually be encamped, and C.Os. will exercise their discretion as to whether all articles allowed should be demanded. If any tents are surplus to the approved accommodation after the camp has been formed, they should be struck and returned to store, together with any other articles of camp equipment found to be in excess of approved proportions for the number of men actually encamped.

70. At the time of making the first issue of camp equipment, A.F. G 973 will be given to the officer drawing the stores by the ordnance officer, and on this form the O.C. will record all articles of camp equipment, received and returned by the corps.

71. At the close of the encampment, when the stores have been returned, the camp equipment account will be balanced and forwarded, with all supporting vouchers, to the C.O.O. of the area in which the issues were made, irrespective of the locality of the ordnance depôt to which the stores may have been returned. This officer will have the account examined and compared with the accounts of the ordnance officers by whom the issues were made. Should any questions arise, they will be decided by the C.O.O. after communication with the C.O.

72. Wooden tent pins not exceeding 5 per cent. of the number issued may be written off as expended by fair wear, if such expenditure has actually taken place.

73. Additional blankets may be issued to troops in camp, on the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C., when, owing to special circumstances, such as the ground being wet, or straw not being procurable, the medical officer in charge certifies that the issue is necessary.

74. At encampments where local conditions or circumstances render it impossible, or in the opinion of the G.O.C. undesirable, to dig trenches for latrine purposes, and the dry-earth-closet system has to be resorted to, latrine buckets may be issued in the following proportions to the contractor engaged to remove the soil:—

For officers	...	...	20 per cent. of number of officers encamped.
For other ranks	...	...	10 per cent. of number of other ranks encamped.

These numbers are regarded as sufficient to meet requirements for both dry-earth closets and urinals.

The conditions to be fulfilled by the contractors with regard to collection, disinfection, cleaning, repairing and re-delivering these buckets will be found detailed in the "special conditions of contract" embodied in a tender form approved by the Army Council, and issued to G.Os. C.-in-C. to govern local contracts in connection with the dry-earth closet system in encampments.

75. Tents should not be struck before 10 A.M., otherwise serious damage may be caused to them by dew. Articles of camp equipment which have become wet while in use will be thoroughly dried and cleaned, as far as possible, by the troops, before being returned into store. When a camp is broken up in wet weather, and the ordnance officer, or, in his absence, the C.O., is of opinion that the tents should not be struck nor other articles of equipment be taken over in a wet state, a detachment will be left behind until the articles are in a proper condition to be returned into store. This detachment will consist of a serjeant of the regular establishment and any special reservists who may volunteer for the duty, not exceeding one N.C.O. for the party and two men a company, or of a serjeant and the drummers.

76. The following instructions will be observed when handing over stores on the closing of a camp :—

(a) When stores are handed into an Ordnance Dépôt at the camp.

- (1) Each corps will be allotted a space at the ordnance dépôt on the camping ground, in which its stores will be laid out for handing over to the A.O.D.
- (2) Paillasse and bolster cases (after being emptied of straw), blankets, and waterproof sheets will be laid out flat in piles of any height ; they will be checked off and tied in bundles when being taken over by the ordnance officer.
- (3) Camp kettles will be packed in the cradles in which they were issued.
- (4) Tents will be left in the valises and stacked in piles, except as stated in (8).
- (5) Pin bags will be emptied and laid out flat in heaps of 20 or less, as may be convenient.
- (6) Marquees will not be securely tied up as they will have to be examined to check over the various parts, &c.
- (7) Axes, mallets, tent poles, spades, and other small stores will be collected and placed so that they can be readily counted.
- (8) In wet weather, arrangements will be made for handing over blankets, paillasses, bolsters, waterproof sheets, pin bags, and all other damageable stores, in a store marquee at the ordnance dépôt, which will be told off to each battalion on the morning of the day of termination of the camp, but all tents will be left standing.

(b) When stores are not handed over at an Ordnance Dépôt on the ground.

- (1) As far as possible stores will be returned in the same cases or vats as those in which they were received ; each package will be labelled and clearly addressed to the ordnance officer. Bundles will be securely tied, in at least two places, with spun yarn.
- (2) Blankets will be rolled lengthwise in bundles of 20, and fastened near each end with spun yarn ; horse rugs, paillasse cases, &c., and waterproof sheets (unless packed in cases or vats) in similar bundles of 10. Buckets, tubs, and pails will be nested five together and fastened with yarn ; camp kettles will be packed in cradles (5 each). Bolster cases will be packed (200) in a paillasse case. Tents will be in valises, pins and mallets in pin bags, poles tied in sets ; the loose parts of Soyer's stoves and vehicles will be firmly secured with spun yarn.

(c) When a camp is handed over standing from one unit to another.

The C.O.O. will detail a representative of the A.O.D. to witness the transfer, and to assess, as a charge against the outgoing corps, the cost of any damage done to the camp equipment not due to fair wear and tear.

FIELD HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT.

77. When units are encamped for training at places where no hospital building is available, field hospital equipment, as specified in Appendix XI will be demanded on A.F. G 968.

This equipment will be accounted for in the camp equipment account, A.F. G 973, in the manner laid down in paragraphs 70 and 71.

MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT.

78. Medical and surgical equipment as laid down in Appendix XI will be supplied to each camp at the commencement of training, at stations where no military hospital is available. A.O. 113
1910

79. Articles lost or rendered unserviceable other than by fair wear will be dealt with on A.F. I 1230, in accordance with King's Regulations. When the cost of such articles is not chargeable to the public the value will be credited to the public on A.F. O 1680, a copy of which will be attached to the invoice or duplicate list of contents as a voucher for writing the deficiencies off charge.

80. Medical officers will see that the equipment is properly packed and duly returned to store at the termination of training. When the equipment is returned to store, each article will be accompanied by an invoice or duplicate list of contents in which damages, deficiencies and expenditure will be carefully recorded. This document will be signed and dated by the medical officer in charge of the equipment and placed inside the article as a voucher.

SECTION V.—PRESERVATION, REPAIR, AND MARKING OF EQUIPMENT.

81. The arms and machine guns in possession of units will, except in Ireland, be examined annually by circuit armourers, who will execute such repairs as may be necessary and will rebrown the arms as required.

The above arrangement does not relieve C.Os. from responsibility as to the care and repair of the arms and machine guns, and arrangements will be made by them for such general supervision of the work of the armourers as will ensure its being properly carried out.

82. The C.I.S.A. will arrange for machine guns held by or for units to be examined biennially by a viewer from his department. 54
M.G.
1004

83. C.Os. will, on the conclusion of the annual training, make application to the C.O.O. of the area for the services of an armourer whenever the condition of the arms renders this necessary.

84. The armourer will bring with him such tools as he may be likely to require. He will also bring a supply of components for the repair of the arms.

85. If on examination of the arms the armourer should meet with an arm which he considers unserviceable, or which

may require more extensive repairs than he is able to execute on the spot, he should report the circumstance to the O.C., who will communicate with the C.O.O. with a view to the arm being returned to store. Should the C.O. consider there is any doubt as to who should bear the cost of repairing or replacing it, he will proceed as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, in order to ascertain if blame is to be attached to any individual.

86. Should it be considered to be for the convenience of the service not to brown all the arms of a unit in one year arrangements may be made for a portion only to be dealt with. In such cases a record will be kept of the numbers of the arms browned, and the date on which the service was performed.

87. After every inspection of arms by viewers of the Army Inspection Department, a copy of the viewers rolls, showing the repairs, &c., necessary to put the arms in a serviceable condition, will be forwarded to the O.C., who will subsequently forward a certificate to the C.I.S.A., through the C.O.O. to the effect that the repairs, &c., shown thereon have been carried out. In the case of the Irish reserve units this certificate will be furnished by the ordnance officer in charge of the arms.

88. When components required in connection with an inspection by viewers from the Army Inspection Department are in excess of those allowed by paragraph 99, the C.I.S.A. will enumerate the components on his report to the G.O.C.-in-C., and will also state, when necessary, if there appears to be reason for charging the unit with the cost of such components. The G.O.C.-in-C. will then authorise the issue, on payment or otherwise.

89. Armourers and viewers will receive from the unit any assistance necessary to enable them to carry out their duties. Men so employed will receive additional pay as provided in the Pay Warrant.

Claims for working pay, on A.F. O 1779, will be certified by the armourer or viewer, and countersigned by the C.O.

90. During the period the arms are in regimental store they will be periodically examined by the serjeant-instructor, or other N.C.O. detailed for the duty.

Barrels should be wiped out and oiled, and actions cleaned and oiled if found to act stiffly, especially just prior to the annual training. Actions will not be taken to pieces; oiling, if properly performed, is sufficient to keep them in good working order.

Serjeant-instructors who have passed a course of instruction at the Royal Small-Arms Factory, Birmingham or Enfield Lock, in the care and preservation of arms will be held responsible that the mainsprings and strikers of the arms of their units are maintained at all times in a serviceable condition. If these or any other components become unserviceable, they will be immediately replaced. The stripping or removal of any part of an arm, except by a duly certified serjeant-instructor, is strictly forbidden.

91. The store for the arms should be a dry and well-aired building, kept perfectly clean, and free from worm-eaten timber.

92. A charge of 6d. for each arm will be made by the A.O.D. against any unit returning arms to store in a dirty or neglected

state. The charge may be reduced on the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. if the weather during the camping season has been very wet.

93. Instructions for the care, inspection, and cleaning of arms are given in the Musketry Regulations. All rifles must, on first issue, be thoroughly cleaned before being placed in the hands of special reservists.

94. Instructions for the care and preservation of machine guns are contained in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, and in the Maxim gun handbook.

95. Should a C.O. doubt whether arms of any description on his charge are serviceable, he will report the matter, stating the reason for his opinion; and his report will be forwarded to the War Office. If considered advisable, an examination of the arms in question by the C.I.S.A. will be authorized.

96. All tampering with or testing of service weapons of any description in charge of troops is strictly forbidden. Any damage so caused to arms will be charged against the troops.

This prohibition of local testing does not, however, apply to local firing tests for accuracy authorized by the Musketry Regulations.

97. Should a special reserve battalion be embodied, an armourer will be attached to it, and the arms will be dealt with in a similar manner to those of battalions of regular infantry.

98. Tools for the repair of arms will be supplied by the A.O.D. on demand for the use of qualified serjeant-instructors, in the proportions detailed in Appendix XII, Table 1.

99. An annual allowance of spare parts for the repair of arms, as detailed in Appendix XII, Table 2, will be supplied to units having serjeant-instructors who are in possession of a certificate from the C.I.S.A.

100. All parts required for the repair of a rifle can be obtained from the A.O.D., either on repayment or otherwise, and C.Os. will be held responsible that no arm is repaired with a spare part other than of Government supply.

101. The following materials will be supplied for cleaning and oiling arms. No oil or other lubricant, except that supplied specially for the purpose by the A.O.D. should, under any circumstances, be applied to service arms:—

For every 100 stand of arms.	While in use ...	Oil, petroleum, Russian, lubricating, at the rate of 3 pints per week during the period the arms are in use.	For the whole period.
		Flannelette, Mark III, 248 yards.	
		Sheeting, old, 4 lbs.	
	While not in use, per annum.*	Oil, petroleum, Russian, lubricating, 1 pint.	
		Flannelette, Mark III, 4 yards.	
		Sheeting, old, 2 lbs.	
	For use with rods, cleaning, per annum.	Oil, petroleum, Russian, lubricating, 1 pint.	
		Oil, paraffin, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint.	
		Jute, dressed, $\frac{1}{4}$ hank.	
		Wire, brass, No. 26 W.G. hard, 3-inch lengths, 2 ozs.	

* This allowance will not be drawn by units whose arms are held by the A.O.D. during the non-training period.

One quart of composition, preserving arms will be allowed annually per 100 stand of arms, for application between stock and barrel, by the circuit armourer at his annual inspection.

54

Infantry

447

101A. Material for cleaning and oiling arms in possession of the regular establishment, and also arms issued for the joint use of regular and special reserve recruits will be supplied in the proportions detailed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

102. At the termination of the annual training, should any articles of equipment other than arms be found to require repair, a statement of the articles, showing the nature and extent of the repairs required, and the estimated cost of executing them, will be forwarded to the C.O.O. for instructions. Should the C.O.O. decide that the repairs are to be carried out regimentally, his authority will be attached as a voucher for the charges, which will be made in the regimental accounts. Should any leather sword-bayonet scabbards require re-stitching, a similar course will be followed.

103. Articles for the repair of accoutrements in possession of men of the regular establishment and for the additional sets allowed for the instruction of recruits under Appendix V may be drawn in the proportions laid down for regulars in the appropriate section of Equipment Regulations, Part 2.

104. The allowance authorized by Equipment Regulations, Part 1, to meet the expense of regimental repairs to accoutrements may be drawn for the number of sets in possession of the regular establishment and for additional sets held for the instruction of recruits under Appendix V. It will not be allowed for the sets of accoutrements held for special reservists.

105. Materials supplied for the repair and preservation of equipment will be used solely for the purpose for which they are demanded. The purchase of materials by Os.C. units will not be sanctioned by G.Os. C-in-C. except in special cases.

106. Accoutrements will on no account be cut to fit the men except as provided in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, without special authority from the War Office.

107. The following allowances for washing haversacks, mess tin covers, and horse rubbers returned to store on completion of training may be drawn for each article washed :—

Haversacks	...	...	1d. each.
Covers, mess tin	...	...	1d. "
Rubbers, horse	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ d. "

If these articles, however, are returned to store in a filthy condition, a charge will be made against the man returning them.

Marking.

108. Arms will be marked by the A.O.D., in accordance with the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, before being issued. No further marking will be necessary. The full designation of the unit, and the consecutive numbers to be marked on the arms

should be stated on all indents for arms. When arms are issued to replace others, they should receive the consecutive numbers of those replaced.

109. Accoutrements will be marked by the A.O.D. before issue, in the manner described in Equipment Regulations, Part 1. When received by the unit, they will be further marked before being taken into use, to correspond with the arms. These marks will be carefully and legibly placed on the inside or back part of the belts, pouches, slings, and other articles. Buff accoutrements will be marked with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch for terminal letters of Infantry) stamps and black marking paint. Black or brown accoutrements will be marked with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch steel stamps for metal, care being taken that the leather is not cut but merely indented. Branding accoutrements is strictly prohibited. Stamps of the descriptions and in the proportions detailed below, will be supplied by the A.O.D., provided that none of the articles are already in possession for marking clothing.

Description.	Proportion for all units.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 12.</i> <i>For Black or Brown Accoutrements and Mess-tins.</i>		
Stamps, steel, } figures, 0 to 8 ..	Sets.	
for metal, } letters. regimental	1	
$\frac{1}{4}$ -inch } initial	1	
<i>For Buff and Web Accoutrements, and Enamelled Iron Water Bottle Covers.</i>		
Stamps, brass, or gun-metal, on wood, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch, letters, regimental terminal ..	1§	§Infantry units only, as required.
Stamps, copper, } figures 0 to 8 ..	1	
inlaid, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch. } letters, regimental		
} initial	1	
<i>For Identity Discs.</i>		
Stamps, steel, } figures, 0 to 8 ..	1	
for metal, } letters, 1-letter ..		
$\frac{1}{8}$ -inch } alphabet	1	

110. The following allowances will be granted for marking accoutrements:—

(a) For all items of personal equipment other than water-bottle covers	 per 100	s. d. 0 3
(b) For water-bottle covers (inclusive of cost of ink)	 each	0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$

A.O. 20
1910

A.O. 20
1910

- (c) Annually for the purchase of marking ink and black marking paint for use with the metal stamps :—

To each dismounted unit 2 0

111. These allowances will be charged annually in the regimental pay-lists on the authority of the C.O.O., and will be vouched in each case by a certificate showing the number and description of articles marked, from what ordnance depôt they were supplied, and the date of issue.

112. Musical instruments will be marked in consecutive numbers from 1 upwards in the manner approved for marking the arms. This service will be performed in the following manner :—

- (1) Bugles, drums, and trumpets will be marked by the A.O.D. prior to issue. Particulars of corps marks and numbers must be furnished by units on the indents for the instruments.
- (2) Flutes will be engraved locally, $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per letter or figure being admitted as a charge against public funds.

113. All harness and saddlery will be marked with corps marks by the A.O.D. prior to issue. O.C. units will state on the indents the necessary particulars of marks and numbers that are required to be placed upon the articles.

114. With the exception of articles of equipment for man and horse, no stores issued to units are to receive any indelible unit marks which would render them unfit for re-issue. Should it be found on such articles being returned to store that they have been so defaced, the loss to the public caused thereby will be charged against the unit, the time the articles have been in use being taken into account.

SECTION VI.—MOBILIZATION.

79
1919

115. Units allotted to garrisons on mobilization will take with them their peace equipment, except instructional stores and stores shown in Appendices to these Regulations as "Peace only."

Instructional stores may be retained, if required for the continuation of training by any unit allotted to the war garrison of a station in which its peace headquarters are situated. Units leaving their peace stations on mobilization will hand over their instructional stores to the A.O.D. prior to departure, but such stores may subsequently be re-drawn from the A.O.D. at the war station if required for continuation of training.

APPENDIX I.

DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT—ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Table 1. ACCOUTREMENTS.

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1A.</i>	
Belts, waist, buff, Field Artillery ...	1 per all ranks.
Bottles, water, enamelled	1 per all ranks.
Carriers, water-bottle, with shoulder strap	1 per Mark V or VI water-bottle.
Haversacks	1 per all ranks.
Straps, mess tin, mounted services ...	1 per mess tin.
Straps, water bottle, mounted services ...	1 per Mark IV waterbottle.
Tins, mess, mounted services ...	1 per all ranks.
Bandolier equipment, patt. 1903:—	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 per all ranks.
Valise equipment, patt. '88, buff:—	
Straps, great coat	1 per all ranks.

NOTE.—These articles will be held by Os. C. Training Brigades.

54
Reserve
83

APPENDIX II.

DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT—ROYAL GARRISON
ARTILLERY.

Table 1.

ARMS.

	Description.	Proportions.
	<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
	Rifles, short, M.L.E.	1 per serjeant, and rank and file.
A.O. 20	Rifles, short, .22-inch, R.F.	4 per unit.
1910	Sword-bayonets, M.H. carbine, Mark I....	} 1 per trumpeter.
	Scabbards, sword-bayonet, M.H. carbine, Mark I.	
	Sword-bayonets, patt. '03	} 1 per rifle.
	Scabbards, sword-bayonet... ..	
	Swords, staff-serjeants	} 1 per W. O. and staff-serjeant.
	Scabbards, sword, staff-serjeants	
A.O. 211	Aim correctors	1 per unit.
1910	Bottles, oil	1 per rifle.
	Pull-throughs	1 per rifle.
	Reflectors, mirror, S.A., .303-inch	2 per company.
A.O. 20	Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming	4 per unit.
1910	Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming	4 per unit.

NOTE.—D.P. Arms will be supplied when required for training supernumeraries enlisted under Regulations for the Special Reserve.

Table 2. ACCOUTREMENTS.

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1A.</i>	
Bags, spare field kit	1 per all ranks.
Belts, waist, buff, warrant officers	1 per W.O. and staff-serjeant.
Bottles, water, enamelled	1 per all ranks.
Carriers, water-bottle, with shoulder strap	1 per Mark V or VI water bottle. 54
Covers, mess tin	1 per W.O. and staff-serjeant. Gen. No. 771
Frogs, buff, bayonet, G.S.	1 per sword bayonet.*
Haversacks	1 per all ranks.
Knots, sword, buff	1 per sword.
Slings, rifle	1 per rifle.
Straps, water-bottle, dismantled services ...	1 per Mark IV water bottle.
Tins, mess, dismantled services	1 per all ranks.
Bandolier equipment, patt. '03 :—	54
Belts, waist	1 per all ranks armed with a rifle. Gen. No. 771
Carriers, great coat	} 1 per all ranks except W.O. and staff serjeants.
Covers, mess-tin, D.S.	
Pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds	2 per all ranks armed with a rifle.
Valise equipment, patt. '88, buff :—	
Belts, waist, G.S.	1 per serjeant, rank and file, and trumpeter. Peace only.
Pouches, ammunition	1 per serjeant and rank and file. Peace only.
Straps { great coat	1 per W.O. and staff serjeant; 2 per other ranks.
mess tin	1 per W.O. and staff-serjeant. 54
	Gen. No. 771

* When patt. '88 bayonet scabbard is issued.

Table 3. STORES FOR INSTRUCTION AND REPOSITORY EXERCISES.

Description.	Unit.		Remarks.
	Cork, R.G.A.	Antrim, R.G.A.	
Section No 2A.			
Helves, maul, 34½-inch	4	6	
Mallets, tent	4	6	
Mauls, G.S., heads	4	6	
Section No. 7.			
Marline-spikes, steel, 12-inch	12	18	
Section No. 8A.			
Cordage, spun-yarn, hemp, tarred, 3-thread lbs.	2	3	
Twine, whipping "	2	3	
Section No. 11.			
Brushes, water, carriage	2	3	
Section No. 19.			
Buckets, sponge, garrison, wood	2	3	
Lashings, tarred, 1½-in., 18 feet	28	42	
Ropes { drag, heavy pairs	2	3	
{ parbuckling, 18 fathoms, 4-in.	4	6	
Selvagees, 48-inch	6	8	
Tackles, luff, 14 fathoms	4	6	
Section No. 20.			
Blocks, dismounting, siege	2	3	
Handspikes, common { 7-feet	6	9	
{ 6 "	20	30	
Levers, 12-feet	2	3	Present supply of 10 feet levers to be used up.
Planks, moving { half { 6-ft. by 12-in.	4	6	
{ 4-ft. by 12-in.	4	6	
{ whole, 10-ft. by 17-in., fir	8	12	
{ 6-ft. by 10-in. diam.	6	9	
Rollers, { 3-ft. by 6-in. diam.	6	9	
ground { 2-ft. by 5-in. diam.	4	6	
{ 14-in. by 5-in. diam.	4	6	
Scotches, of sorts	48	68	
{ 5-ft. by 6-in. by 5-in.	4	6	
{ 4-ft. by 12-in. square	4	6	
{ 3-ft. by 9-in. by 6-in.	8	12	
Skids { 3-ft. by 6-in. by 5-in.	10	14	
{ 3-ft. by 6-in. by 3-in.	6	8	
{ 3-ft. by 5-in. by 4-in.	9	13	
{ dismounting 20-ft. by 9-in. square	2	2	
" 14 ft. by 8-in.	4	6	
Targets, artillery, instructional	2	2	

Table 3—continued. Stores for Instruction, &c.—continued.

Description.	Unit.		Remarks.
	Cork.	Antrim.	
Section No. 24.			
Shells, B.L., Q.F., or Q.F.C. { armour 6-inch, empty { piercing common lyddite	1	1	
	1	1	
Section No. 26.			
Batteries and keys, test and firing ...	1	1	
Fuzes { for instruction, of each } whole	2	3	
{ nature used with guns }			
{ manned on mobilization }			
Implements, fuze, shell, and cartridge:—			
Keys { base, fuze and plug ...	2	3	
{ fuze, universal ...	2	3	
{ plug, G.S. ...	2	3	
Tubes { for instruction, of each } whole	2	3	
{ nature used with guns }			
{ manned on mobilization }			
Section No. 28c.			
Batteries, Le Clanché, C, four-cell ...	1	1	} 1 per company.
Cases, large, clinometer ...	...	...	
Clinometers, large ...	...	...	
Indicators, range ...	1	1	
Instruments testing, primary batteries	1	1	
Spears ...	1	1	
Lamps, electric, telescope:—			
Boxes, junction ...	1	1	
Lamps, 4-volt. ...	1	1	
Leads, flexible, double strand, 2½ yards	1	1	
Switch and resistance coil, R.A.,			
Mark IV ...	1	1	
Range finders, depression (instruc- tional) ...	...	...	As required.
Wire, electric, Q. 11 ... yards	6	6	
Not in Vocabulary.			
Cordage, old ... fms.	12	18	For splicing.

Table 4. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1B.</i>	
Bugles	1 per trumpeter.
Strings, bugle and trumpet, royal	1 per bugle or trumpet.
Trumpets	1 per trumpeter.

A.O. 20
1910

Table 5. SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT.

Description.	No. per Unit.
<i>Section No. 8c.</i>	
Flags, signal, army :—	
Blue { 3 feet square	4
2 „ „	8
White, with stripe { 3 feet square	4
2 „ „	8
Poles { 5 feet 6 inches	8
3 „ 6 „	16
Flags, signal, semaphore, with poles §	20
Keys, dummy, signallers	4
Lamps, signalling. “ B ”	4
Stands, lamp or heliograph, “ A ”	4

§ To be made up locally.

APPENDIX III.

DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT—ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Table 1.

ARMS.

Quartermaster-Serjeants, Serjeant Instructors of Musketry, and Serjeant Buglers will be armed as Staff-Serjeants.

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Rifles, short, M. L. E.	1 per serjeant and rank and file.
Rifles, short, '22-inch, R. F.	2 per company.
Sword-bayonets, patt. '03	} 1 per rifle.
Scabbards, sword-bayonet	
Swords, staff-serjeants	} 1 per W.O. and staff-serjeant.
Scabbards, sword, staff-serjeants	
Bottles, oil	} 1 per rifle.
Pull-throughs	
Reflectors, mirror, S.A., '303-inch	} 2 per company.
Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming	
Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming	

NOTE.—D.P. arms will be supplied when required for training supernumeraries enlisted under Regulations for the Special Reserve.

Table 2. **ACCOUTREMENTS.**

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1A.</i>	
Bags, spare field kit	1 per all ranks.
Belts, waist, buff, Warrant Officers ..	1 per W.O. and staff-serjeant.
Bottles, water, enamelled	1 per all ranks.
Carriers, water-bottle, with shoulder strap	1 per Mark V or VI water-bottle.
Covers, mess tin	1 per mess tin.
Frogs, buff, bayonet, G.S.	1 per sword bayonet.*
Haversacks	1 per all ranks.
Knots, sword	1 per sword, staff-serjeants.
Slings, rifle	1 per rifle.
Straps, water-bottle, dismantled services	1 per Mark IV water-bottle.
Tins, mess, dismantled services ..	1 per all ranks.
Whistles, infantry	1 per staff-serjeant and company serjeant.
Valise Equipment, patt. '88, buff † :—	
Belts, waist, G.S.	1 per all ranks, except those armed as staff-serjeants.
Braces { left right }	1 per all ranks, except those armed as staff-serjeants.
Pouches, ammunition	2 per rifle.
Straps { greatcoat	1 per W.O. and staff-serjeant;
{ mess-tin	2 per other ranks.
	1 per mess tin.

* When patt. '88 bayonet scabbard is issued.

† **Accountments of the same pattern as issued to regular units of the Royal Engineers will be issued in lieu as soon as the state of stock admits of it. No first issues will be made without War Office authority.**

Table 3. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1b.</i>	
Bugles	1 per bugler.
Strings, bugle and trumpet, royal ..	1 per bugle.

Table 4. ARTICLES FOR MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION.

Description.	Per unit.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Actions, skeleton, M.L.E. rifle, short	1
Aim correctors	1
Implements, action, M.L.E. rifle, short	2

Table 5. MEKOMETERS.

Description.	Per unit.
<i>Section No. 28c.</i>	
Mekometers—	
Cord (spare) yards	10
General Service—	
Cords	4
Instruments { left	2
{ right	2
Reels	4

Table 6. STORES FOR INSTRUCTION.

Description.	Royal Mon- mouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>			
Axes { felling, curved helve	8	6	
{ hand, Mark II	12	9	
Helves, maul, 34½-inch	8	6	
Hooks, bill	40	30	
Mauls, G.S., heads	8	6	

Table 6—continued. Stores for Instruction.

Description.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglessey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 2B.</i>			
Axes, pick—			
Heads, 4½-lb.	200	150	
Helves, 36-inches, ferruled	200	150	
Barrows, hand, single... ..	2	2	
Barrows, wheel, { with wheels	8	6	
intrenching { wrenches	1	1	
Crowbars, 4 feet 6 inches	8	6	
Lamps, tracing	4	3	
Shovels, R.E.	200	150	
Spades, Mark III	20	15	
Tapes, tracing	20	15	
<i>Section No. 3.</i>			
Wire { galvanized, iron, No. 14 S.W.G. ordinary, { No. 14 S.W.G. iron { lbs. No. 24 S.W.G. lbs.	224	168	
	400	300	
	40	30	
<i>Section No. 4.</i>			
Timber—			* Sizes as obtainable locally and as required, subject to funds allotted for provision.
Planks	*	*	
Profiling stuff, 1½-in. × ¾-in.	†	†	† To be obtained locally.
Sheeting, miners .. pieces	*	*	
Spars, &c.	*	*	
<i>Section No. 7.</i>			
Chests, tool, filled, smiths§	1	1	§ When stock of No. 11c chests is used up.
Adzes, carpenters	4	3	
Anvils, 1½-cwt.	1	1	

Table 6—continued. Stores for Instruction.

Description.		Royal Mon- mouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.	
Section No. 7—continued.					
Augers	screw	bull-nosed { 2-inch, 17 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches long ...	2	2	
		common { 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch ...	1	1	
		common { 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch ...	6	6	
		common { 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch ...	4	4	
	solid wing, eyed	{ 2-inch, 17 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches long ...	2	2	
		{ 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch ...	2	2	
		{ 1-inch, 29 inches long ...	2	2	
		{ 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch ...	2	2	
	handles	{ 18 " ...	2	2	
		{ 12 " ...	8	8	
{ 12 " ...		8	8		
Blocks, anvil, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -cwt. ...		1	1		
Braces	{ carpenters, with 24 bits	1	1		
	{ ratchet { 18-inch ...	2	1		
Cases, auger ...		3	3		
Chisels	{ brick, 18-inch ...	4	4		
	{ firmer, 2-inch ...	8	6		
	{ mortice, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch ...	3	3		
Files, saw, gulleting, for	{ 8-inch	1	1		
	{ 6 " ...	2	2		
	{ 4 " ...	2	...		
Forges, double-bellows ...		2	1		
Gimlets	{ common, of sizes ...	6	6	Or twist.	
	{ spike, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch ...	2	2		
Grindstones,	{ 18-inch ...	1	1	Or 24-oz.	
	F.S. { 10-inch ...	1	1		
Hammers	{ claw, 20-oz. ...	4	4		
	{ masons, mash ...	4	...		
	{ smiths. sledge, 10-lb. ...	8	4		
	{ handles { No. 2 ...	...	2		
Levels, spirit rule ...		4	3		
Mallets, carpenters ...		2	2		
Planes	{ jack, double iron ...	1	1		
	{ plough ...	1	1		
	{ trying ...	1	1		
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch ... pairs		16	12		

Table 6—continued. Stores for Instruction.

Description.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.	
Section No. 7—continued.				
Pots, glue, 1-pint	1	1		
Saws {	cross-cut { blades, 5-feet	4	2	
	handles	8	4	
	dovetail, iron back	1	1	
	hand, 26-inch	8	4	
	keyhole... ..	1	1	
	pit {	blades, 7-feet	1	1
		boxes	1	1
		handles... ..	1	1
		tillers	1	1
	tenon, 19-inch... ..	1	1	
Sets. { hand	1	1		
saw { pit	1	1		
Spanners, McMahon, 12-inch...	4	2	Or adjustable, 11-inch.	
Spokeshaves, 3-inch	1	1		
Squares, carpenters { 12-inch	4	2		
9-inch	1	1		
Trowels, modelling	120	15		
Vices, standing, 36-lb.... ..	1	1		
Section No. 8A.				
Blocks, tackle, G S. {	3-inch { double	1	1	
	cordage { snatch	1	1	
	treble	1	1	
	2-inch { double	2	2	
	cordage { snatch	2	2	
	treble	2	2	
	1½-inch { double	2	2	
	cordage { single	2	2	
	snatch	2	2	
	Cordage, hemp, hawser, { 3-in.... fms. 791 791			
2½-in. ,, 43 48				
3-strand, tarred or { 2-in. ,, 339 339				
white { 1½-in. ,, 904 904				
1-in. ,, 678 678				
Cordage, spun yarn, hemp, tarred, 3-thread cwt.	2	1		
Lines, Hambro'... ..	10	10		
Rope, galvanized steel wire, 3-inch fathoms	100	100		
Twine, whipping lbs.	28	21		

Table 6—continued. Stores for Instruction.

Description.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 8B.</i>			
Bailers, boat	3	1	
Boat-hooks { iron, large	4	2	
{ staves, 16-feet	4	2	
Oars, { leathered, 12-feet	14	14	
ash { { 16-feet	16	8	
{ unleathered { 14 „	16	8	
{ 13 „	8	8	
<i>Section No. 8D.</i>			
Instruments, drawing, common sets	4	3	
Rods, measuring, common, 6-feet ...	20	15	
Rulers, flat, ebony, 2 feet	4	3	
Tapes, measuring, { 100 feet	2	2	
linen { 50 „	4	3	
<i>Section No. 9A.</i>			
Chalk, white lbs.	4	3	
Chalk, prepared, white... .. boxes	4	3	
<i>Section No. 10A.</i>			
Nails { iron, spike, No. 184 ... lbs.	112	84	
{ steel, clasp, cut, No. 63 „	112	84	
<i>Section No. 11.</i>			
Boards, black, school, or musketry instruction	4	3	
Brushes, paint, unground, 0	1	1	
Compasses, chalk, wooden, 19-inch ...	4	3	
Easels, school	4	3	
Pointers, 4-feet 6-inches	4	3	

Table 6—continued. Stores for Instruction.

Description.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
Section No. 12.			
Stones, rub, scythe	2	2	
Section No. 13c.			
Cotton, waste, coloured .. lbs.	1	1	
Gloves, hedging . . . pairs	8	6	
Leathers, chamois	1	1	
Section No. 20.			
Capstans, crab, windlasses ..	1	1	
Handspikes, common, 6-feet ..	12	6	
Section No. 21A.			
Carts, hand, common	2	1	
Not in Vocabulary.			
Casks, water, 108-gallons	56	28	To be obtained locally.
Section No. 25.			
Guncotton, dry, primers, field, 1-oz.§	480†	360†	† Annual supply.
Guncotton, wet, slabs, field, 15-oz.§ ..	56†	42†	§ Slabs and primers of old description will be issued until stock is exhausted.
Gunpowder, L.G. lbs.	200†	150†	
Not in Vocabulary.			
Dynamite lbs.	100*†	75*†	* If obtainable locally, otherwise allowance of gunpowder to be doubled.

Table 6—continued. Stores for Instruction.

Description.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 26.</i>			
Detonators { electric, No. 13 ..	100	75	} Annual supply.
{ No. 8	100	75	
Fuze { instantaneous yards	400	300	
{ safety, No. 9 fathoms	200	150	
Fuzes, electric, No. 14	100	75	
Matches, Vesuvian	320	240	
<i>Section No. 28B.</i>			
Batteries, dry, O. ten-cell	8	6	
Boxes, testing and jointing, filled ..	1	1	
Cable, electric, E. 1, Mark II miles	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	
Coils, resistance, 100 ohms	1	1	
Exploders, dynamo, electric quantity	1	1	
Galvanometers, vertical, 3-coil ..	1	1	
Cases	1	1	
Solution, I.R., 3-oz. tubes .. tubes	4	3	
Tape, I.R. lbs.	1	1	
Wire, electric, S. 11 yards	200	150	
<i>Section No. 28D.</i>			
Beaters { heads	20	20	
{ helves	20	20	
Clips, lifting	4	2	
Cramps, ratchet brace	2	1	
Crowbars, plate- { 5-feet 7-inch ..	1	1	
{ 5 .. 5½ ..	1	1	
Dogs, railway and sawyers—			
Straight { 15-inch	100	100	
{ 12	20	20	
Extractors, spike, platelayers ..	2	1	
Gauges { common, 4-feet 8½-			
{ inch.. ..	2	1	
platelayers { T-line, 4-feet 8½-			
{ inch.. ..	2	1	
Hammers, platelayers { keying ..	4	2	
{ spiking ..	1	1	

Table 6—continued.

Stores for Instruction.

Description.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 28D —continued.</i>			
Irons, expansion	4	2	
Lever, platelayers, 14-feet	2	1	
Plant, railway, old—			
Chairs	880	440	
Fishplates sets	260	130	
Keys, wood	880	440	
Rails yards	1,760	880	
Sleepers	880	440	
Railbenders { with lever, large	2	1	
Vojacek's	2	1	
Rail-lifters, De Bergue's	2	1	
Sets, cold, large	4	2	
Spanners, platelayers	2	1	
Straight-edges, wood	2	1	
<i>Not in Vocabulary.</i>			
Chairs, check-rail	100	50	
Points and crossings sets	8	4	
Spikes { trenails	1,660	830	
ordinary	1 800	900	
Squares, platelayers	2	1	
Trenails, oak	1,660	830	
<i>Section No. 29A.</i>			
Drums, cable, No. 1	1	1	
<i>Not in Vocabulary.</i>			
Screws, coach, 9-inch dozen	1	1	
<i>Section No. 29B.</i>			
Levels, F.S., 4-feet	8	6	
Rods, boning { common sets	4	3	
movable vane	2	2	

Table 6—continued.

Stores for Instruction.

Description.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Anglesey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 29c.</i>			
Anchors, boat, 1 cwt.	8	4	
Barrel, pier:—			
Gunwales	8	8	
Outriggers, Mark II	6	4	
Ways, launching	1	1	
Baulks	72	36	
Buoys, pontoon, iron	8	4	
Hooks, boat, 11-ft. 7½-in.	2	2	
Sticks, rack	48	36	
<i>Not in Vocabulary.</i>			
Boats { cutters, 30-feet, complete	2	1	
{ wherry or gig, 30-feet. complete	1	1	
<i>Section No. 29d.</i>			
Bags { guncotton { 25-lb.	1	1	
{ clamps	1	1	
{ sand, common	2,000	1,500	
Blowers, {	1	1	
{ hose, 1½-inch	5	5	
{ rotary { wrenches, 1½-in. hose	2	2	
Brushwood, fascine or gabions bundles	3*	3*	* Per man exercised.
Buckets, miners	2	2	
Candlesticks, miners	2	2	
Cases, mining { common gallery	20	20	
{ shaft gallery	25	25	
Chokers, fascine	8	6	
Frames, { branch gallery	6	6	
{ common gallery	8	8	
{ mining { shaft	10	10	
{ shaft top	2	2	
Gabions, band, with 2 fasteners, Mark III	100	75	
Ladders, rope, miners, 20-feet	2	2	
Picks, push	3	3	
Rammers, earth	2	2	
Scrapers, earth	2	2	
Shovels, miners, short	6	6	
Trucks, miners	2	2	

Table 6—continued. Stores for Instruction.

Description.	Royal Monmouthshire.	Royal Angelsey.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 29E.</i>			
<i>Not in Vocabulary.</i>			
Dynamometer, to register 5 tons ..	1	1	To pump casks dry when floating in bridge.
Pump	1	..	
,, spanners, "T" handle ..	2	..	
<i>Old Stores.</i>			
Rope or cordage, old lbs.	112	84	For teaching knotting.
Straw trusses	80	60	Army Service Corps supply.

APPENDIX IV.

DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT— BATTALIONS OF INFANTRY.

Serjeant majors, quartermaster-serjeants, orderly-room-serjeants, serjeant-drummers, serjeant-instructors of musketry, serjeant-cooks, and serjeant-buglers, are armed and accoutred as staff-serjeants.

Table 1. ARMS.

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Rifles, short, M.L.E.	1 per all ranks, except pipers of Highland Battalions.
Rifles, short, '22-inch, R.F.	2 per company.
Sword-bayonets, patt. '07	} 1 per rifle, except for ranks armed as staff-serjeants. A.O. 290 1909
Scabbards, sword-bayonets, patt. '07	
Dirks	} 1 per serjeant-piper, piper, drummer and bandsman of Highland battalions. A.O. 211 1910
Scabbards, dirk	
Pistols, Webley	1 per serjeant-piper and piper of Highland battalions.
Swords, staff-serjeants	} 1 per all ranks armed as staff-serjeants, except Highland and Scottish regiments.
Scabbards, sword, staff-serjeants	
Swords, staff-serjeants, Highland regiments	} 1 per all ranks armed as staff-serjeants of Highland and Scottish regiments.
Scabbards, sword, staff-serjeants, Highland regiments	
Aim-correctors	1 per company.
Bottles, oil	1 per rifle.
Pull-throughs	1 per rifle.
Reflectors, mirror, S.A., '303-inch	3 per company.
Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming	} 2 per company.
Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming	
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol.

NOTE.—D.P. arms will be supplied when required for training supernumeraries enlisted under Regulations for Special Reserve.

Table 2.

ACCOUTREMENTS.

	Description.	Proportions.
	<i>Section No. 1A.</i>	
	Aprons, leg	1 per side drum.
	Bags, ammunition, canvas	1 per company.
	Belts, waist, warrant officers*	1 per W.O. and staff-serjeant. Peace only.
	Bottles, water, enamelled	1 per all ranks.
	Carriages, drum, side	1 per side drum.
54	Carriers, water-bottle, with	
Reserve	shoulder strap	1 per piper.
127	Cases, brown, pistol, L.S.	1 per pistol.
	Covers, mess tin	1 per all ranks except pipers.
	Frogs, bayonet, G.S.*	1 per sword bayonet. Peace only.
	Haversacks	1 per piper.
	Knots, sword*	1 per sword, except Highland battalions.
	Lanyards, pistol	1 per pistol.
	Loops, dirk, buff	1 per dirk.
54	Pouches, ammunition, brown,	
Reserve	pistol, Mark II†	2 per pistol.
127	Slings, rifle	1 per rifle.
	Tins, mess, dismounted services	1 per all ranks.
	Whistles, infantry	1 per W.O., colour-serjeant, company serjeant and corporal.
54	Web equipment, patt. '08:—	
Reserve	Belts, waist	1 }
127	Braces, with buckle	2 }
	Carriers, cartridge, { left	1 } per all ranks except pipers.
	75 rounds { right	1 }
	Carriers, intrench- { head	1 }
	ing tool { helve	1 } per intrenching implement.
	Carriers, water-bottle	1 per all ranks except pipers.
	Frogs	1 per sword bayonet.
	Haversacks	1 }
	Packs	1 } per all ranks except pipers.
	Straps, supporting	2 }
	Bandolierequipment, patt. '03:—	
	Belts, waist	1 }
	Carriers, great coat	1 } per piper.
	Covers, mess-tin, D.S.	1 }
	Valise Equipment, patt. '88:—*	
	Belts, waist, G.S.	1 per all ranks except W.O. and staff-serjeants. Peace only.
	Pouches, ammunition, '303- inch. 50 rounds	1 per rifle, except for rifles issued to W.O. and staff-serjeant. Peace only.
	Straps, great coat	1 per W.O., staff-serjeant and piper; 2 per all other ranks.
	Ornaments, brass, regimental device. Worcester Regiment	} 1 per all ranks, Worcestershire Regiment, except those armed as staff-serjeants.
	Shields, Coldstream Guards and Worcester Regiment	
	<i>Section No. 2B.</i>	
54	Implements, intrench- { heads	1 }
Reserve	ing. patt. '08 { helves	1 }
		jeants. colour serjeants and pipers.

* Black for rifles, buff for line.

† Fitted regimentally with brass loops and chapes.

Table 3. **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.**

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 1b.</i>	
Bugles	1 per bugler.
Cases ... { drum, side ...	1 per drum.
Cases ... { flute { B ...	} 1 per flute.
Drums, side, G.S.	1 per company, except for Light Infantry and Rifles.
Sticks pairs	1 per drum.
Flutes ... { B ^b ...	6 per battalion, except for Light In-
	2 fantry and Rifles.
Strings, bugle and trumpet	1 per bugle.

A.O. 290
1909Table 4. **TOOLS.**

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 7.</i>	
Chisels, ripping	} per battalion.
Hammers, fitters, 24-oz.	
Knives, laboratory	
Nail pullers	
Pliers, punch* pairs	
Screwdrivers, G.S., 9-inch	1

A.O. 20
1910

* For repair of Web equipment, patt. '08.

TABLE 5. BINOCULARS, RANGE-FINDERS, etc.

Description.	Proportions
<i>Section No. 28c.</i>	
Binoculars	16 per battalion.
Mekometers—	
Cord (spare) yards	20
General Service—	
Cords	8
Instruments { left	4
{ right	4
Reels	8
	} per battalion.

A.O. 113
1910

TABLE 6—STORES FOR INSTRUCTION.

Description.	Proportions.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Tents, circular, single linen (used)	4 per battalion.
<i>Section No. 4.</i>	
<i>Not in Vocabulary.</i>	
Spars, wood, 12 feet	6 per battalion.*
<i>Section No. 8A.</i>	
Cordage, hemp, hawser, 3-strand :—	
Tarred, 1½-inch. 20ft. long lengths	20
White, ¾-inch, 4ft. long	20
	} per battalion.

* To be purchased locally from funds allotted under Equipment Regulations, Part I.

TABLE 7—MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 16B.</i>		
Belts, ammunition, Maxim, .303-inch, 250 rounds. Mark II	36	Includes 2 spare per gun.
Carriages, M.G., Infantry, Maxim, .303-inch	2	
Cleaners, muzzle attachment— No. 1	1	per .303-inch converted gun, Mark I. 57
No. 2	1	per .303-inch converted gun, Mark II. 453
Guns, machine, .303-inch— Rods, cleaning, Mark I	2	
Guns, machine, .303-inch and .303-inch converted— Protectors, muzzle	2	
Guns, Maxim— Locks, skeleton	1	For instructional purposes. Will be issued when available.
Plugs, cork, complete	2	
Guns, Maxim, .303-inch, or .303-inch converted, complete, with filled spare part box	2	57 Gen. No. 453
Guns, Maxim, .303-inch— Locks, instructional	1	Will be issued when avail- able.
Guns, Maxim, .303-inch and .303-inch converted, Mark II— Barrels... ..	...	See Equipment Regulations, Part I.
Muzzle attachment for ball firing, Mark II	2	
Plugs, belt, Maxim, .303-inch	1	
Reflectors, mirror, M.G., .303-inch	2	

NOTE.—Materials for cleaning and oiling machine guns and carriages are supplied in the proportions laid down in Equipment Regulations, Part I.

TABLE 8—LIST OF CONTENTS OF BOX, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS, MAXIM, .303-INCH, LAND.

Description.		No. per Gun.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>		
Pull-throughs, double	...	1
Gauze, wire	pieces	2a
<i>Section No. 16b.</i>		
Guns, Maxim:—		
Boxes, strips and eyelets	...	2
Corks, for plug	...	2
Eyelets, repairing belts	oz.	1
Gibs, Mark II	...	2
Packing, asbestos, pieces	{ 11 inches long 5 yards long	4
Pins, fixing, axis pins	...	24
Springs	{ cover lock	2
	{ firing lever	2b
	{ gib	2
	{ safety catch	2
	{ shutter	2c
Strikers, firing pin, with fixing pins	tangent sight	2
	...	4e
Strips	{ long, N.P.	25
	{ short, N.P.	25
Guns, Maxim, .303-inch:—		
Blocks, feed	...	1
Chains, fusee	...	2
Handles, crank, Mark II	...	1
Levers, extractor	{ left	1
	{ right	1
Locks	...	1
Pins	{ lock, spring	2
	{ axis { sear	2
	{ trigger	2
	{ tumbler	4d
	{ firing	2
Sears	{ extractor spring	4
	{ fusee chains	2
Sights	{ fore	1
	{ tangent	1
	{ buffer	4
	{ connecting rod	2
	{ cover	4
	{ ejector tube	2
	{ extractor	2
	{ feed block	4
	{ feed block slide	4
	{ fusee	2
	{ lock	4
	{ sear	2
	{ side plate	2
	{ tangent sight slide	2
Triggers	trigger bar	2c
	...	1
Tumblers	...	1

a Biennial issue.

b Guns manufactured before 1897 had no "springs, firing, lever."

c Only supplied for guns which have no springs, firing, lever, and which have the original pattern of shutter.

d These pins are identical with pins, axis, trigger, in Marks II and III locks.

e For Mark II firing pins only.

Table 8—List of Contents of Box, Spare Parts, and Implements, Maxim, .303-inch, Land—continued.

Description.	No. per Gun.
<i>Section No. 16B—continued.</i>	
IMPLEMENTS.	
Guns, Maxim :—	
Bags, water, and nozzle	1
Balances, spring	1
Funnels	1
Hammers	1
Key, gib, gunmetal, valve	1
Pliers, cutting	1
Plugs, clearing	1
Punches, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4	4
Screwdrivers { bent	1
large	1
small	1
Spanners, shifting	1
Tools, belt repairing	1
Vessels, water	1
Guns, Maxim, .303-inch :—	
Wrenches, pin	1

NOTE.—Cotters and Washers, Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be kept in this box. These are integral parts of and are issued with the gun. Should the gun be returned to store they must accompany it.

TABLE 9.—LIST OF STORES ISSUED WITH CARRIAGES,
MACHINE GUN, INFANTRY.

Description.	Number per Carriage. Marks.					
	I	I*	I**	II	II*	III
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>						
Axes, felling, curved helve	1	1	1	1	1	1
Buckets, water, G.S., canvas	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Section No. 2B.</i>						
Axes, pick { heads, 4½-lb	1	1	1	1	1	1
{ helves, 36-inches, ferruled	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shovels, G.S.	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Section No. 7.</i>						
Spanners, adjustable, 11-inch (or McMahon, 12-inch) ...	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Section No. 9A.</i>						
Grease, lubricating	a	a	a	a	a	a
<i>Section No. 11.</i>						
Brushes, water, carriage	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Section No. 13c.</i>						
Tow, jute b ozs.	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Section No. 14.</i>						
Cans, lubricating, No. 9	1	1	1	2	2	2
<i>Section No. 16A.</i>						
Blocks, housing, No. 9 lubricating can c d	1	...	...	2	2	...
<i>Section No. 16B.</i>						
Boxes { belt, ammunition, { No. 2	16	16	16	...	...	...
	Maxim { No. 3, Mark II	...	...	16	16	16
	cleaning materials, .303-inch { A c	1	1	1	...	...
Cans { Maxim carriages { B c	...	...	...	1	1	1
	half-pint	2	2	2	2	2
	water, carriages, M.G., Maxim c	1	1	1	1	1
Cases { cans, lubricating, No. 9 { A c	...	1	1	...	...	2
	{ B c	...	...	...	...	...
	half-pint cans c	...	...	1	1	1
Covers, belt boxes, { pull-through and muzzle protector c d	1	1	1	1	1	1
	{ spare barrel and cleaning rod, .303-inch M.G. c	1	1	1	1	1
	Mark III, Infantry { left c	...	...	...	...	1
Holdalls, spare parts of gun, .303-inch Maxim c	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Holders—</i>						
Clearing plug, .303-inch Maxim carriages c d	1	1	1	1	1	1
Joint pins, .303-inch Maxim carriages c d	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Pockets—</i>						
Feeding block, .303-inch { A c	1	1	1	...	...	...
Maxim carriages { B c d	...	...	...	1	1	1
Gun lock, .303-inch { A c	1	1	1	...	...	...
Maxim carriages { B c d	...	...	...	1	1	1
Swingletrees, No. 6 c	1	1	1	...	...	...
<i>Section No. 19.</i>						
Ropes, drag, light, 14-ft. 6-in. pairs	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Section No. 21A.</i>						
Boxes, grease, 3-lb. c	1	1	1	1	1	1
Swingletrees, No. 10A or 11 c	...	...	...	1	1	1

a 3-lbs. per wheel per annum.
c Accessories to the carriage.

b For packing stores generally.
d Permanently attached to the carriage.

Table 9.—List of Stores issued with Carriages, Machine Gun, Infantry—continued.

Description.	Number per Carriage.					
	Marks.					
	I	I*	I**	II	II*	III
SPARE PARTS.						
Section No. 10A.						
Pins, keep, split { 1-in. × 1½-in.	2	...	...	...	...	...
{ ½-in. × 2½-in.	2	...	...	...	...	...
{ ¾-in. × 1½-in.	2	...	...	...	...	...
{ ¾-in. × 1½-in.	2	2	...	...	...	...
{ ¾-in. × 1½-in.	...	4	...	4	4	4
Section No. 16B.						
Bolts, securing top, shield, '303-inch Maxim carriages	1	1	1	...	...	1
Bolts, shaft, '303-inch Maxim carriages	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carriages, M.G., Maxim, '303-inch—						A.O. 290 1909
Pins, joint, crosshead	1	1	1	1	1	1
Handles, jamming, elevating nut, '303-inch Maxim carriages	1	1	1	1	1	1
Handles, jamming, pivot, '303-inch Maxim carriages	...	1	1	1	1	...
Keys, clip, elevating bracket, '303-inch Maxim carriages	...	1	1	1	1	...
Nuts, bolt, bracket, pivot, '303-inch Maxim carriage	1	...	...	...	...	...
Pins, joint, elevating gear, '303-inch Maxim carriages...	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pins, shaft, Nos. 36 and 37 shaft	...	...	...	1	1	...
Pins, taper { ¾-in. × 1½-in.	2	...	...	...	...	...
{ ¾-in. × 2-in.	2	2	2	...	...	...
Propsticks, '303-inch Maxim carriages	1	1	1	...	...	...
Screws, elevating { No. 10	1	1	...	1	...	...
{ No. 14	...	...	1	...	1	1
Screws, jamming pivot, '303-inch Maxim carriage	...	...	...	...	...	1
Shafts { No. 28	1	1	1	...	...	...
" 29	1	1	1	...	...	...
" 36	...	...	...	1	1	1
" 37	...	...	...	1	1	1
Springs, catch, securing ammunition belt box, '303-inch Maxim carriages	1	1	1	...	...	...
Springs, clip, elevating bracket, '303-inch Maxim carriage	...	...	...	...	...	1
Springs, flat, clamp, traversing gear, '303-inch Maxim carriage	1	...	...	...	...	...
Section No. 21A.						
Pins, linch, 3rd class	1	1	1	1	1	1
Swingletrees, No. 10A or 11	...	...	...	1	1	1
Ties, linch pin	2	2	2	2	2	2
Washers, drag, 3rd class, B	1	1	1	1	1	1

APPENDIX V.

Additional stores for training recruits, allowed to Infantry Battalions training Regular and Special Reserve recruits.

Table 1.

ARMS.

NOTE.—Arms issued for Non-Commissioned Officers and trained soldiers will on no account be used for the instruction of recruits.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Rifles, short { M.L.E.	50 per battalion, for the instruction of advanced recruits.
{ .22-inch, R.F.	2 per battalion.
Rifles, D.P., short, M.L.E. §	As required for instruction of recruits.
A.O. 211 | Sword-bayonets, patt. '07	1 per serviceable short rifle.*
1910 | Scabbards, sword-bayonet, patt. '07	1 per sword-bayonet.
Bottles, oil	} 1 per rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pull-throughs	
Reflectors, mirror, S.A., .303-inch	5 per battalion.
Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming	} 2 per battalion.
Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming	

§ Until sufficient short rifles are available, long rifles will be issued in lieu.

* Side arms (unserviceable if available) will be supplied if desired for use with half the number of D.P. rifles.

Recruits of the special reserve will use their service side arms with the D.P. rifles.

Table 2. ARTICLES FOR MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION.

Description.	Per unit.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Actions, skeleton, M.L.E. rifle, short	3
Aim correctors	8
Barrels, without body	1
Implements, action, M.L.E. rifle, short	4

Table 3.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

A.O. 290
1909

Description.	Per unit.
<i>Section No. 1B.</i>	
Drums, silent	1

Table 4. ACCOUTREMENTS.

The equipment issued to non-commissioned officers and trained soldiers will not be used for the instruction of recruits. For use of regular recruits 200 sets of accoutrements will be held of the same pattern as those in possession of the regular battalions. Recruits of the Special Reserve will be equipped with the accoutrements allowed under Appendix IV, Table 2.—Buff waist belts for the use of regular recruits when "walking out" may be drawn as required.

Table 5. MEKOMETERS.

Description.	Proportion per battalion
<i>Section No. 28c.</i>	
Mekometers—	
Cord (spare) yards	10
General Service—	
Cords	4
Instruments { left	2
{ right	2
Reels	4

Table 6. INTRENCHING TOOLS.

Description.	Proportion per battalion.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Helves, maul, 34½ inch	1
Hooks, bill	10
Mauls, G.S., heads	1
<i>Section No. 2B.</i>	
Axes, pick, heads, 4½ lb.	25
„ helves, 36 inches, ferruled ...	25
Lines, tracing	2
Shovels, G.S.	25
<i>Section No. 7.</i>	
Cutters, wire	1

Table 7.—STORES FOR INSTRUCTION IN MILITARY
ENGINEERING.

The stores allowed by Table 3, Appendix VI, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, for Infantry Battalions, may be drawn annually for training recruits, under the conditions laid down in Part 1.

APPENDIX VI.

A.O. 211
1910

Additional Stores allowed to Infantry Battalions which train their recruits at stations other than the Depot.

Table 1.

ARMS.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Rifles, D.P., short, M.L.E.*	As required.
Bottles, oil	1 per rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pull-throughs	

* When available.

Table 2. ARTICLES FOR MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION.

Description.	Proportion per battalion
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Actions, skeleton, M.L.E. rifle, short ...	1
Aim correctors	1
Barrels, without body	1
Implements, action, M.L.E., rifle, short	2

Table 3.

INTRENCHING TOOLS.

Description.	Proportion per battalion.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Helves, maul, 34½ inch	1
Hooks, bill	10
Mauls, G.S., heads	1
<i>Section No. 2B.</i>	
Axes, pick, heads, 4½ lb.	25
„ helves, 36 inches, ferruled ...	25
Lines, tracing	2
Shovels, G.S.	25
<i>Section No. 7.</i>	
Cutters, wire	1

Table 4.—STORES FOR INSTRUCTION IN MILITARY ENGINEERING.

The stores allowed by Table 3, Appendix VI, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, for Infantry Battalions, may be drawn annually for training recruits, under the conditions laid down in Part 1.

APPENDIX VII.

SPECIAL RESERVISTS, ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Table 1.

ARMS.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Rifles, short, M.L.E.	} 1 per man.
Bottles, oil... ..	
Pull-throughs	

Table 2.

ACCOUTREMENTS.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 1A.</i>	
Bottles, water, enamelled	1 per man.
Carriers, water-bottle, with shoulder strap	1 per Mark V or VI water-bottle.
Haversacks	} 1 per man.
Slings, rifle (or carbine)	
Straps, mess-tin, mounted services	} 1 per Mark IV water-bottle.
Straps, water-bottle, mounted services	
Tins, mess, mounted services	} 1 per man.
Bandolier equipment, patt. '03:— Bandoliers, 50 rounds	

APPENDIX VIII.

A.O. 290
1909

SPECIAL RESERVISTS, CATEGORY "A" ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS AND
REGULAR RESERVISTS TRANSFERRED FROM INFANTRY TO ROYAL ARMY
MEDICAL CORPS.

ACCOUTREMENTS.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 1A.</i>	
Bags, spare field kit	} 1 pe man
Bottles, water, enamelled	
Carriers, water-bottle (a)	
Covers, mess-tin	
Haversacks, drab, N.P., D.S. (b)	
Straps, shoulder, water-bottle, dis- mounted services (a)	
Tins, mess, dismounted services	} 2 per man.
Valise equipment, patt: '82, buff:— Belts, waist, G.S.	
Straps { great coat and mess-tin supporting mess-tin	

(a) Until replaced by Carriers, water-bottle, with shoulder strap,
Mark II.

(b) Until replaced by G.S.

A.O. 113
1910

APPENDIX IX.

SPECIAL RESERVISTS, ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

TABLE 1.

ARMS.

Description	Proportion.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Swords, cavalry, patt. '90 or '99	} 1 per man.
Scabbards, swords, cavalry, patt. '85 or '99	

TABLE 2.

ACCOUTREMENTS.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 1A.</i>	
Belts, waist, buff, cavalry, line, patt. '85, O.R.	} -1 per man.
Bottles, water, enamelled	
Carriers, water-bottle, with shoulder strap	
Haversacks	
Knots, sword	
Straps, mess-tin mounted services	
Tins, mess, mounted services	

APPENDIX X.

(Referred to in paragraph 69.)

CAMP EQUIPMENT, STANDING CAMPS.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 1A.</i>	
Caps, knee, musketry	15 per 100 men (when required for musketry)
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Axes { felling, curved helve.. ..	} 1 per company.
{ hand, Mark II	
Buckets, water, G.S., canvas	1 per 2 horses.
Colours, camp.. ..	4 per unit.
Cords, forage	1 per mounted officer's horse, 1 per 8 other horses, and 5 per cent. spare.
Covers, saddle	1 per set of saddlery or single set of harness; 2 per double set of harness.
Helves, maul, 34½ inch	1 per 50 horses.
Hooks, bill	1 per company.
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-quarts	1 per 8 non-commissioned officers and men.
Lanterns, tent, folding*	4 per unit for guards and picquets.
Mallets, heel peg	1 per 8 horses or less, and 5 per cent. spare.
Mauls, G.S., heads	1 per 50 horses.
Nets, hay	1 per horse, if specially required.
Pegs, picketing, with rope loop	2 per horse and 15 per cent. spare.
Posts, picket, 2½-feet	1 per 10 horses (to increase stability of built up rope).
Racks, arm, tent, large loops	1 per non-commissioned officer's and man's tent.
Ropes { head, hemp, with ring	1 per horse.
{ heel	1 per horse and 15 per cent. spare.
{ picketing, 4-ft. 9-in.	1 per horse and 5 per cent. spare.
Rugs, horse	1 per public horse.
Sheets, ground †	8 per tent or 1 for each man in tents occupied by a less number than 8.

* Candles are supplied by the officer in charge of barracks on demand.

† When tent bottoms are not supplied.

Camp Equipment, Standing Camps—continued.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 2—continued.</i>	
Sheets, ground (unserviceable) ..	3 per unit.
Stoves, Soyer's	1 „ for serjeant's mess. To be issued only when coal is the fuel used.
Tents, complete—	
Circular, double linen	1 per field officer. 1 for each other officer. 1 per 2 staff-serjeants. 1 per 10 other non-commissioned officers and men. 1 for pay office. 4 for guards. 1 for bandmaster. 1 per company for officers' servants. 3 for field and staff officers' servants. 2 for tradesmen's shops, or 3 if necessary.
Circular, single linen§	1 per unit for quarter-masters' stores || 1 per unit for orderly room || 1 „ „ cooks || 1 „ „ recreation room 1 „ „ serjeants' mess
Marquee, hospital, small ..	
Store	
Tents, circular, single, linen—	
Bottoms ‡	1 per tent except store, office, or workshop tents.
Tubs, washing, 3½-gallons ..	1 per staff-serjeant's tent. 2 per other non-commissioned officer's and man's tent.
<i>Section No. 2 B.</i>	
Axes, { heads, 4½-lb.	2 per company.
pick { helves, 36-inches, ferruled }	
Barrows { hand	1 per company.
{ wheel, intrenching ..	4 per unit.
Shovels, G.S.	2 per company.

‡ If available, waterproof sheets may be drawn in lieu of tent bottoms at the option of commanding officers.

§ The scale allowed is calculated to provide for setting apart, when considered necessary, one tent per company for the use of the colour-serjeant.

|| For units encamping under 400 strong, a tent, circular, single, linen, will be issued instead.

Camp Equipment, Standing Camps—continued.

Description.

Proportion.

Section No. 5A.

Bags { corn, 2 bushels	1 per mounted officer's horse.
{ nose, G.S.	1 " " "

Section No. 8A.

Cordage, spun-yarn, hemp, tarred	As required.
----------------------------------	--------------

Section No. 11.

Blocks, chopping	1 per unit.
Brooms, bass, or birch	2 per company.
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	2 " "

A.O. 20
1910

Lamps, hurricane (or lanterns, tin, glass sides, or stable lanterns in lieu)... ..

When considered necessary by G.O.C.-in-C.

Proportion not to exceed :—

12 per battalion of infantry.
6 per unit of royal artillery or royal engineers, and 2 per other unit, for lighting urine receptacles and latrines at night in camps of not less than 14 days' duration.

Section No. 12.

Implements, butchers—

Balances, spring, 4 lbs.	1	} per unit.
Cases, wood, empty	1	
Choppers, meat	1	
Hooks, dressing, 9-inch	6	
Knives { cutting	1	
{ flaying, large	1	
Saws, tenon, 14-inch	1	
Sheets, ground (unserviceable)	1	
Steels	1	
Steelyards, 56 lbs.	1	

Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 gallons	1 per non-commissioned officer's and man's tent.
Stones, rub, scythe	6 per unit.

Section No. 13A.

Blankets, G.S.	2 per warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man.
Cases, bolster, tent	} 1 of each per warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man.
„ paillasse, tent	

Section No. 21A.

Carts, water	1 or 2 per unit as required.
---------------------	------------------------------

Camp Equipment, Standing Camps—*continued.*

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 28D.</i>	
Hammers, platelayers, sledge ...	4 per unit.*
<i>Section No. 29D.</i>	
Wedges, sawyers, steel ...	8 per unit.*

* Supplied only when wood that requires splitting is used.

The following articles will be allowed for each officers' mess :—

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Stoves, Soyer's ...	2
Tents, complete { circular, single, linen ...	2
Tents, complete { marquee, hospital, small ...	1
Tents, complete { ridge pole, or marquee, ...	1
Tents, complete { hospital, small ...	1
Tents, complete { store ...	1
<i>Section No. 11.</i>	
Chairs, Windsor ...	1 per officer and 6 spare per mess.
Tables, soldiers { tops { 6-feet ...	1 per 4 officers and 2 spare per mess.
Tables, soldiers { tops { 4 ...	4 per mess.
Tables, soldiers { trestles ...	2 per table top.
<i>Section No. 12.</i>	
Cans, 3 gallons ...	3 per mess.
Dishes, meat, tin, 17½ inches ...	6 per mess.
Tubs, washing, 8 gallons, iron ...	4 per mess.

Camp Equipment, Standing Camps—continued.

The following articles may be specially allowed by the G.O.C.-in-C. if sufficient reason is shown as to the necessity for the supply in each case :—

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Ovens, Aldershot pattern	2 per unit.
Plates, bottom	2 per unit.
Screens, latrine	1 for officers.
	1 for non-commissioned officers.
	1 per company or similar unit.
Stoves, Soyer's	4 per battalion and 2 per recreation room in addition (when required).
<i>Section No. 8A.</i>	
Cordage, spun yarn, hemp, tarred, 3-thread * lbs.	40 per unit.
<i>Section No. 10A.</i>	
Nails, assorted * lbs.	2 per unit.
<i>Section No. 11.</i>	
Forms, soldiers', 6-ft., complete ..	12 for serjeants mess.
	16 for recreation room.
	6 for orderly room.
	4 for quartermaster's office.

* These items are to be supplied (but not brought on charge) for use in securing lids to packages, and tying up bundles for return of equipment to store. Description of nails to be stated in demands.

Camp Equipment, Standing Camps—continued.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 11—cont.</i>	
Stools, sergeants	4 per sergeants' mess.
Tables, officers (or tables, soldiers, 4 ft., complete)	1 per medical officer (when required)
	1 per quartermaster's office.
	1 per orderly room.
	6 per sergeants' mess.
	8 per recreation room.
Tables, soldiers { tops, 6-ft.	3 per orderly room.
	2 per quartermaster's office.
{ trestles ..	2 per table top.
<i>Section No. 12.</i>	
Dishes, baking, tinned, iron, 17-in.	9 per oven.
Machines, weighing, without weights, 28-lb. steelyard	1 per unit.
Scales, weighing, iron beam, 2½ cwt.	1 " "
Trivets, baking dish, 17 inches. ..	9 per oven.
	4 {
56-lb. ..	1 {
	1 {
28 " ..	1 {
	1 {
14 " ..	1 {
	1 {
7 " ..	1 {
Weights, iron, ring, { 4 " ..	1 } per set of scales, weighing, iron
	1 } beam, 2½ cwt.
	1 {
2 " ..	1 {
	1 {
1 " ..	1 {
	1 {
½ " ..	1 {
	1 {
¼ " ..	1 {
<i>Section No. 13c.</i>	
Stretchers, ambulance	1 per unit.
<i>Section No. 21A.</i>	
Carts { hand, common	1 per unit encamped at Alder-shot only.
	1 per unit (2 if over 700 N.C.Os. and men, and when ordered by G.O.C.-in-C.).
<i>Packages, etc.</i>	
Hoops, birch (of sizes as necessary) *	2 spare per cask or vat.

* These items are to be supplied (but not brought on charge) for use in securing packages. The spare hoops to be placed inside their casks at bottom.

SCALE OF TENTS, ETC., FOR DINING PURPOSES.

I.—For units with a strength of 800 and over at training.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Forms, dining tent	100 per dining tent.
Tables, dining tent { tops ..	25 " "
{ trestles ..	75 " "
Tents, complete, dining* ..	1 per 500 N.C.Os. and men.
Tents, dining, bottoms, wood sets	1 per dining tent.

*Until existing stock is used up.

II.—For units with a strength of less than 800 at training.

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Forms, dining tent	36 per store tent.
Tables, dining tent { tops ..	8 " "
{ trestles ..	24 " "
Tents, complete, store ..	1 per 150 N.C.Os. and men.
Tents, store, bottoms, wood sets	1 per store tent.
<i>Section No. 11.</i>	
Tables, soldiers { tops, 6ft... ..	2 per store tent.
{ trestles ..	4 " "

APPENDIX XI.

Referred to in paragraphs 77 and 78.

SCALE OF HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT FOR A SPECIAL RESERVE UNIT WHEN TRAINED AT STATIONS WHERE NO MILITARY HOSPITAL IS AVAILABLE.

N.B.—When the sick are treated in buildings the tents and other special camp articles will not be issued.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>		
Axes, felling, curved helve	1	
Bedsteads, F.S. { boards sets	10	
{ trestles pairs	10	
Flags, distinguishing—		
Hospital, 6 ft. × 4 ft.	1	
Cross bars pairs	1	
Poles 16 feet	1	
Hooks { bill	1	
{ reaping, small	3	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-quarts	2	
Lanterns, tent, distinguishing, white	2	
Screens { cooks	1	
{ latrine	1	
Tents, complete { circular, single, linen	1	For dispensary.
{ marquee, hospital, small	1	For sick.
<i>Section No. 2B.</i>		
Axes, pick { heads, 4½-lb.	1	
{ helves, 36-inches, ferruled	1	
Shovels, G.S.	1	
<i>Section No. 7.</i>		
Chisels, ripping	1	
Hammers, claw, 24-oz. (or 20-oz.)	2	
Needles { collar, packing, of sizes	25	
{ darning	25	
{ sewing, women's	25	
Saws, hand, 26-inch	1	
<i>Section No. 8A.</i>		
Twine, packing, middling lb.	1	

Scale of Hospital Equipment, &c.—continued.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Section No. 11.		
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	4	
Chairs, Windsor	1	
Combs, small tooth	2	
Forms, soldiers, 4-ft., complete	2	
Lamps { hurricane	4	
{ operating, Field Ambulance, Mark III	1	
Lantern, bull's eye	8	
Standards, measuring height	1	
Tables, soldiers { tops, 4-ft.	2	
{ trestles	4	
Section No. 12.		
Basins, enamelled, 7½-in. × 5½-in.	3	
Cans, 3 gallons	1	
Lids	1	
Cans, oil, 5½ pints	2	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	6	
Feeders, enamelled	4	
Kettles, enamelled	1	
Ladles, cooks, Field Ambulance	2	
Machines, weighing, man	1	
Pails, iron, galvanized, 4 gallons	2	
Panniers, General Service	4*	* These panniers are not issued "filled," but certain stores taken from those allowed by this appendix will be packed in them, as shown at end of appendix.
Pannikins, pint, enamelled	30	
Pans, bed, enamelled	2	
Pots { chamber, enamelled	4	
{ tea, enamelled	2	
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8 nests	1	
Scissors { hair cutting pairs	2	
{ lamp "	1	
Urinals, zinc	2	
Weights, iron ring, 56-lb. to ¼-lb. sets	1	
Section No. 13 A.		
Blankets, G.S.	2	} Per bed.
Cases { bolster, tent	1	
{ palliasse, tent	1	

Scale of Hospital Equipment, &c.—continued.

Description.					No.	Remarks.
Section No. 13 c.						
Cotton, waste, white	...	...	...	lbs.	6	
Flannel, white	...	...	...	yards	6	
Thread, linen, machine, No. 50	...	...	...	whited		
brown	...	...	...	lbs.	1	
Tow, carbolized	...	...	...	"	20	
Towels, hand, hospital	...	...	...	...	24	
Pimlico Section No. 30.						
Brushes, shaving	...	...	...	...	4	} To be demanded from the Royal Army Clothing Department.
Combs, hair	...	...	...	...	2	
Spoons	...	...	...	...	50	
NOT IN VOCABULARY.						
Paper, latrine	...	...	...	lbs.	6	To be demanded from the A.S.C.
ARMY BOOKS.						
Army Book 27 (Admission and Discharge Book)	...	...	...	...	1	} To be demanded from the Secretary, War Office.
Army Book 39 (Diary or Ward Book)	...	...	...	...	1	
SUPPLIES.						
A.O. 211 1910	Panniers, medical comfort, Mark II., filled...				2	To be demanded from the O.C.A.S.C. of the area.
MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT.						
A.O. 113 1910	Bottles, water (medical)				5	} To be demanded on A.F. I 1209 from the P.M.O. of the Command in which the training is held.
	Boxes, field, fracture				1	
	Companions, medical				1	
	Haversacks, surgical				4	
	Instruments, tooth				1	
	Panniers, field, medical				1	
	Pumps, stomach				1	

Scale of Hospital Equipment, &c.—*continued.*

The undermentioned stores taken from those shown in the foregoing list will be packed in the four G.S. panniers as shown below :—

Kettles, enamelled	...	...	...	1	} 1st pannier.
Ladles, cooks, Field Ambulance	...	...	...	2	
Pannikins, pint, enamelled	...	...	...	30	
Pots, tea, enamelled	...	...	...	2	
Saucepans, F.A., nests of 8	...	...	...	1	
Spoons	...	...	...	50	} 2nd pannier.
Brushes, shaving	...	...	...	4	
Combs, hair	...	...	...	2	
„ small tooth	...	...	...	2	
Feeders, enamelled	...	...	...	4	
Flannel, white	...	...	yds.	6	} 3rd pannier.
Needles, collar, packing, of sizes	...	...	...	25	
„ sewing, women's	...	...	...	25	
„ darning, of sizes	...	...	...	25	
Scissors, hair-cutting	...	...	prs.	2	
Thread, No. 50, whited-brown	...	...	lbs.	1	} 4th pannier.
Twine, packing, middling	...	...	„	1	
Tow, carbolized	...	...	„	20	
Towels, hand, hospital	...	...	...	24	
Cans, oil, 5½ pints	...	...	...	2	
Lamps, hurricane	...	...	...	4	} 5th pannier.
Lanterns, bull's-eye	...	...	...	8	
Scissors, lamp	...	...	prs.	1	
Cotton, waste, white	...	...	lbs.	6	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	...	...	...	4	} 6th pannier.
Chisels, ripping...	...	...	...	1	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	...	...	...	6	
Hammers, claw, 24-oz. (or 20-oz.)	...	...	...	2	
Hooks, bill	...	...	...	1	
„ reaping, small...	...	...	...	3	} 7th pannier.
Pans, bed, enamelled	...	...	...	2	
Paper, latrine	...	...	lbs.	6	
Pots, chamber, enamelled	...	...	...	4	
Urinals, zinc	...	...	...	2	

APPENDIX XII.

TOOLS AND COMPONENTS FOR THE REPAIR OF ARMS.

Table 1. TOOLS FOR REPAIR OF ARMS.

Referred to in paragraph 98.

Description.	Number per Shop.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>	
Braces, armourers, Mark III.	1
Braces, armourers, { butt-plate screw	1
bits, screwdriver { stock-bolt, M.L.M.	1
Bushes, stop, rod, cleaning, .303-inch, No. 2 <i>a</i>	1
Clams, armourers, standing vice pairs	1
Corks, clam	2
Drifts { fore-end, M.L.M. rifle, Mark II.	1
{ magazine catch pin, M.L.M.	1
Gauges, armourers, projection of stock-bolt through body, rifle, short, M.L.E.	1
Guides, muzzle, No. 2, Mark II.	1
Horses, armourers	2
Implements, action, M.L.E. rifle, short	1
Plugs, clearing { plain, .303-inch arms	1
{ split, M.L.M. rifle	1
Reflectors, mirror, S.A., .303-inch, <i>b</i>	1
Rods, cleaning, { No. 1 (for jute)	1
.303-inch { No. 2 or 4 (for brass wire)	1
Screwdrivers { armourers { large	1
	1
	1
	1
Testers, trigger pull, Mark II.	1
Tools, adjusting foresight, rifle, short, M.L.E.—	
Punches <i>c</i>	1
Tools, clearing, { bits { screw	1
	1
	1
	1
.303-inch arms { bushes, bit, screw	1
rods	1
Tools, extractor, spring	1
Tools, removing { handguard No. 1 <i>d</i>	1
	1
	1
{ wad, stock-bolt	1
<i>Section No. 7.</i>	
Hammers, riveting, 4-oz.	1
Pliers, flat nose pairs	1
Vices, standing, 36-lb.	1
<i>Section No. 27.</i>	
Cartridges, small arm, dummy, drill, .303-inch rifles or carbines	10

a. Not required if Rod No. 4 is issued.*b.* To be taken from supply issued to unit.*c.* For expanding end of swivel screws.*d.* For Rifles, short, M.L.E. Mark III. and converted Mark IV. only.

Table 2. COMPONENTS FOR REPAIR OF ARMS.

Referred to in paragraph 99.

Description.	Annual allowance per 1,000 Rifles, short, M.L.E.					
	Marks.			Converted Marks.		
	I.	I*.	III.	II.	II*.	IV.
<i>Weedon Section.</i>						
Bands, outer, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bolts, locking, M.L.E. { Mark I ...	10	10	...	10	10	...
rifle, short ... { Mark III ...	...	...	10	...	...	10
Catches, safety, bolt, locking, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cocking-pieces, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I*	10	10	10	10	10	10
Extractors, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I	10	10	10	10	10	10
Guards, hand, M.L.E. rifle, short:—						
Front { Mark I	10	10	...	10	10	...
{ Mark III	...	...	10	...	...	10
Rear { Mark I	10	10	...	10	10	...
{ Mark III	...	...	5	...	...	5
Nuts, screw, back, nose cap, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Platforms, magazine, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I	3	3	3	3	3	3
Pull- { cords	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
throughs, { gauze, wire ...pieces	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Screws:—						
Cap, nose, M.L.E. { back ...	3	3	3	3	3	3
rifle, short, Mark I { front ...	3	3	3	3	3	3
Extractor, M.L.M.	5	5	5	5	5	5
Guard, trigger:—						
M.L.E., rifle, short, Mark I, back	10	10	10	...	...	...
M.L.M., back	...	...	...	10	10	10
Keeper, striker, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I*	12	12	12	12	12	12
Plate, butt. iron	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sear, M.L.M.	5	5	5	5	5	5
Spring, sight, aperture:—						
M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I	5	5	5	...	...	...
M.L.M.	...	...	...	5	5	5
Swivel, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I*	12	12	12	12	12	12

Components for Repair of Arms—continued.

Description.	Annual allowance per 1,000 Rifles, short, M.L.E.					
	Marks.			Converted Marks.		
	I.	I*.	III.	II.	II*.	IV.
<i>Weedon Section—cont.</i>						
Sights, aperture, M.L.M. rifle ...	3	3	3	3	3	3
Springs:—						
Auxiliary platform, } No. 1 ...	3	3	...	3	3	...
magazine, M.L.E. } rifle, short, Mark I } „ 2 ...	3a	3a	3	3a	3a	3
Extractor:—						
M.L.M.	10	10	...	10	10	...
M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark III	10b	10b	10	10b	10b	10
Main, M.L.M.	5	5	5	5	5	5
Platform, magazine, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I ...	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sight, aperture:—						
M.L.E. rifle, { Mark I ...	10	10	...	...	...	...
short, { „ III ...	10b	10b	10	...	...	...
M.L.M.	...	...	...	10	10	10
Trap, butt-plate:—						
M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I*	12c	12	12	12c	...	...
M.L.M.	...	...	...	...	5	5
Strikers, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I	15	15	15	15	15	15
Swivels:—						
Band, M.L.E. rifle, short, Mark I	10	10	10	10	10	10
Piling, M.L.M. rifle, Mark II ...	12	12	12	12	12	12
Wads, bolt, stock, M.L.M.	15	15	15	1	5	15
Washers, bolt, stock	12	12	12	1	2	12
Annual allowance per 1,000 Sword-bayonets, Pattern 1903 or 1907.						
Nuts, bolt, sword-bayonet, pattern '87, Mark II			10			
Springs, bolt, sword-bayonet, spiral, pattern '87			10			

a. When these rifles are fitted with No. 2 magazines.

b. May be issued in lieu of the preceding item.

c. When fitted with Mark I* butt-plates.

APPENDIX XIII.

Referred to in paragraph 36.

A.O. 202

1909

SCALE OF SADDLERY ALLOWED FOR REGULAR MOUNTED OFFICERS (ADJUTANTS AND FIELD OFFICERS), AND MOUNTED OFFICERS OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE.

Unit.	Sets per Unit.		Remarks.
	Saddlery, Officers.	Saddery, Yeomanry.	
Royal Garrison Artillery ...	1	{ 3* 2§	* Antrim. §Cork
Royal Engineers	1	2	
Reserve Infantry Battalion ...	2	2	
Extra Reserve Infantry Battalion	1	3	
Reserve Rifle Battalion	2†	2	†One set only (for the adju- tant) when the major is with the depôt.

APPENDIX XIV.

Referred to in paragraph 36.

DETAIL OF A SET OF SADDLERY, YEOMANRY PATTERN.

Description.	No. per set.	Remarks.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>		
Ropes, head, hemp, with ring	1	
<i>Section No. 5A.</i>		
Harness, General Service— Bits, portmouth, reversible	1	
<i>Section No. 6A.</i>		
Saddlery, universal—		
Blankets, saddle... ..	1	
Cases, horse-shoe, with sword frog	1	
Leathers, stirrup	2	
Reins, bit	2	
Stirrups, iron, G.S.	2	
Straps—		
Baggage	3	
Cloak, centre, patt '84	1	
Cloak and wallet, patt. '84	2	
Shoecase, patt. '84	1	
Throat	1	
Surcingles, leather	1	
Wallets, steel-arch saddles ... pairs	1	
Saddlery, Yeomanry—		
Breastplates	1	
Bridles	1	
Girths	1	
Saddles (with pannels)	1	

A.O. 202
1909A.O. 20
1910

APPENDIX XV.

Referred to in paragraph 38.

STABLE NECESSARIES.

A.O. 113
1910

Description.	Proportion.
<i>Section No. 2A.</i>	
Pads, surcingle	1 per horse.
Sacks, corn, canvas, 4 bushels	1 per unit.
<i>Section No. 5A.</i>	
Bags, nose, G.S.	1 per horse.
Brushes, horse	} 1 per horse per annum.
Combs, curry	
Pans, oils	1 per unit.
Rubbers, horse	1 per horse per annum.
Scissors, trimming pairs	3 per unit.
Sponges, 7 drachms	3 per horse per annum.
<i>Old Stores.</i>	
Blankets, saddle, pieces lbs.	1 per unit.

APPENDIX XVI.

*Referred to in paragraph 39.*STORES FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF OFFICERS IN
MAP READING, FIELD SKETCHING, AND
RECONNAISSANCE.A.O. 211
1910

Description.	No.
<i>Section No. 8d.</i>	
Boards, sketching, common	6
Compasses, magnetic, pocket	6
Instruments, drawing, pocket sets	2
Protractors, rectangular, 6-inch, wood "A"	6
Rulers, flat, ebony, 1 ft. 6 in.	6

APPENDIX XVII.

CERTIFICATE ON CHANGE OF ACCOUNTANT.

Referred to in paragraph 17.

WE CERTIFY, in accordance with paragraph 17, Section XVI, Part 2 of the Equipment Regulations that on the transfer of the equipment of the*

on the †
the whole has been verified, and has been found to be properly appropriated, in good condition, and to agree in the quantities and numbers of the several articles actually in possession with those shown in the Equipment Ledger.‡

President.

} Members.

Accountant giving over charge.

Accountant taking over charge.

* Here insert the regiment.

† Here insert date.

‡ In cases where discrepancies are found to exist between the quantities actually in possession and the equipment ledger, the following words are to be added to the certificate, "*with the exception of the items shown in the accompanying list of discrepancies.*"

Any explanation that can be given to account for such discrepancies should also be forwarded.

INDEX.

	PARA.
Accountants—	
assembly of Board of Officers on change of	17
certificate on change of	17, App. XVII
responsibility when Board is not held	17
verification of stores on change of	17
Accounts—	
adjutants, responsibility of...	2, 15
ammunition, expense vouchers for	22
" gun	44
articles not to be entered in ledgers	21
artillery stores	16
" " verification of stock by Commander of Coast	
Defences	18
Board of Officers, verification of stores on change of accountant	17
Board of Survey, verification of stores before and after training	3
by whom kept	15
camp equipment	71
" " examination of	71
" " to whom rendered	71
cases, cartridge, accounting for	23, 64
certificate on change of account	17, App. XVII
chargers, .303-inch, accounting for	23 64
damages and deficiencies, value to be credited in	11
examination by officers	2
" " chief ordnance officers	71
expense vouchers for ammunition	22
field hospital equipment	77
gun ammunition	22, 44
Ledgers—	
articles not to be entered in	21
balancing of	19
copies to be kept	20
instructions for keeping	21, 25
transactions to be recorded in	15
medical and surgical equipment	79, 80
observations on, copies to be kept	20
O.C. infantry depôts, responsibility of	2
packages, accounting for	24
quartermasters, responsibility of	15
rendering of	19
responsibility of officers for	1, 2, 15
stocktaking, adjustment of discrepancies	3
supervision of by C.O. during training period	1
transactions to be recorded in ledgers	15
verification of stores on change of accountant	17

Accoutrements—

	PARA.
allowances—	
marking	110, 111
repairing	104
washing haversacks and mess-tin covers	107
Army Service Corps , scales for	App. VII
Army Veterinary Corps , scales for	App. IX
branding forbidden	109
charges for damages and deficiencies, assessment of	12, 13
damages for deficiencies	11-14
duration, period of	12, 13
fitting of, articles not to be cut	106
Infantry , scales for	App. IV
,, additional articles for training recruits	App. V
marking	109
,, allowances	110
,, ,, charges for	111
material for repair	103
,, ,, not to be used for other purposes	105
numbers to be held... ..	26
repair allowances for	104
,, material for	103
,, on termination of training... ..	102
Royal Army Medical Corps , scales for	App. VIII
Royal Engineers , scales for	App. III
Royal Field Artillery , scales for	App. I
Royal Garrison Artillery , scales for	App. II
stamps for marking	109
Adjutants , responsibility of	2, 15
Allowances—	
accoutrements, marking of	110, 111
,, repair of	104
,, washing haversacks and mess-tin covers	107
claims for marking accoutrements	111
collection of empty cartridge cases	64
,, ,, forfeiture of	64
washing haversacks, horse rubbers and mess-tin covers	107
Ammunition—	
accommodation for	50, 65
accounting for	15, 22, 44
blank, for field days	63
,, for firing <i>feu de joie</i>	62
expense vouchers for	22
forfeiture of quantities undrawn	45, 60
indents for	44, 46, 61
machine gun, scales for	50, 51
pistol, for officers on mobilization	52
practice, scales	53
reserve, scales	51
return to store of	66-68
service, scales for	50
storage of	50, 51
turnover of	44, 56

Ammunition, gun—	PARA.
accounting for	44
allowance for R.G.A.	40
,, for Schools of Instruction	42
empty shell, filling with salt before practice	48
,, ,, washing out, on recovery.	48
expenditure of, authority to be obtained for	43
expense, vouchers for	22
failures, reporting of	49
filled shell, wetting before practice	47
forfeiture of undrawn allowances	45
indents for	44 46
officers undergoing training, no allowance for	41
prematures, reporting of	49
supply of	44
turnover of	44
 Ammunition, small arm—	
accommodation for	50, 65
accounting for	15, 22
address labels not to be removed from boxes	68
allowance for collecting empty cases and chargers	64
blank for <i>feu de joie</i>	62
,, for field days	63
cases, empty, and chargers, accounting for	23, 64
,, ,, allowance for collecting	64
chargers issued with ammunition supplied on payment	57
,, supply of spare	26
commutation of	58
conveyance of	66-68
forfeiture of undrawn allowances... ..	60
indents for	61
machine gun—practice	55
,, reserve	51
,, service	50
,, expenditure in gun when not fired at rifle practice	55
N.C.Os, qualifying as musketry instructors	54
payment, issues on	57
pistol, for officers on mobilization	52
,, annual allowance for pipers	53
practice, annual supply	53
,, scales for N.C.Os, qualifying as musketry instructors	54
reserve—	
arrangements for supply, notification of units	51
procedure on mobilization	51
scales of... ..	51
reckoning of musketry year	60
return to A.O.D.	65-68
,, at end of musketry year	59
service, scales of	50
, storage of	50
storage of	50
turnover, instructions for	56
 Arm chests for use during training, supply of	4

Armourers—

PABA.

application for services of	83
browning arms, assistance for	89
" " performed by	81
components of arms, provided by... ..	84
inspection of arms by	81
posting to infantry battalions on mobilization	97
repairs carried out by	81
supervision of work by C.O.	81
tools for repair of arms, provided by	84
working pay for men assisting	89

Arms—

additional pay for assisting armourer in browning	89
annual inspection by circuit armourers	81
armourer, application for services of	83
Army Service Corps , proportions for	App. VII
Army Veterinary Corps , proportions for	App. IX
assistance for armourers and viewers in carrying out repairs	89
barrels, cleaning of... ..	90
browning, assistance for armourer	89
" performed by armourers	81
" record to be kept of arms browned when not completed in one year	86
cleaning barrels and actions	90
" before issue to reservists... ..	93
" charge for when returned to A.O.D. in dirty condition	92
" instructions for	93
" material for	101, 101A
components for repair of	99
" Government supply only to be used	100
" in excess of scale	88
" provision by armourer	84
" unserviceable, replacement of	90
charges for damages and deficiencies	11-14, 85
" " when found unserviceable	85
" " when returned to A.O.D. in a dirty condition	92
composition, preserving arms, allowance of	101
damages and deficiencies	11-14, 85, 96
duration of	12
Infantry , proportions for... ..	App. IV
" additional supplies for training recruits	App. V
" " " for units which train their recruits at stations other than the depot	App. VI
inspection by armourers	81
" by Inspection Department viewers	87, 95
" while in store	90
instructions for care and cleaning	93
mainsprings, broken, replacement by serjeant instructors	90
marking	108
material for repair	99
" for cleaning and oiling	101
numbers to be held	26
oil for	101

Arms—	PARA.
repairs to—	
carried out by armourer	81
,, ,, by Inspection Department viewers	87
carried out, certificate of completion	87
tools for	98
responsibility of C.O. for care and preservation	81
Royal Engineers , proportions for	App. III
Royal Garrison Artillery , proportions for	App. II
special examination at request of C.O.	95
store for, to be kept clean and dry	91
stripping forbidden except by certificated men	90
tampering with, forbidden	96
testing, forbidden	96
tools for repair of	98
Artillery—	
accoutrements for Royal Field Artillery	App. I
,, for Royal Garrison Artillery	App. II
arms for Royal Garrison Artillery	App. II
musical instruments	App. II
N.C.Os. qualifying as musketry instructors, ammunition for... ..	54
schools of instruction, ammunition allowances	42
signalling equipment	App. II
stores for instruction and repository exercises	31, App. II
Artillery Stores—	
accounting for	16
annual estimates for	8
care and preservation of	32
efficiency of, responsibility for	33
indents for stores additional to approved equipment	8
inspection of	33
instructional stores	31, App. II
marking	32
repository stores	31, App. II
verification of stock by commander of coast defences	18
Army Service Corps , arms and accoutrements	App. VII
Army Veterinary Corps , arms and accoutrements... ..	App. IX
Blankets , additional, for use in camp	73
Blank small arm ammunition—	
for <i>jeu de joie</i>	62
for field days	63
Boards of Survey—	
composition of	3
regimental. for purpose of ascertaining condition of equipment	10
,, reports not to be used to strike equipment off charge	10
stocktaking by, at commencement and termination of training	3
,, ,, on change of accountant... ..	17
when convened	3, 10
Branding accoutrements forbidden	109
Browning arms	81, 86
Buckets , latrine, for camp use... ..	74
Camp Equipment—	
accounting for	70
accounts, examination of	71
,, to whom rendered	71
blankets, additional issue of	73

	PAGE.
Camp Equipment—	
cleaning before return to store	75
detachment left behind to hand over	75
drying before return to store	75
field hospital equipment	77, App. XI
handing over on termination of camp, instructions for	76
indents for	69
latrines, conditions of contract	74
,, proportion of buckets	74
manœuvres, scales for	69
medical and surgical equipment—	
accounting for	79, 80
losses and damages	79
proportions	78, App. XI
return to store	80
not to be entered in equipment ledgers	21
return to store	76, 80
,, of articles in excess of requirements	69
standing camps, proportions for	69, App. X
tent pins, percentage allowed to be written off charge	2
tents, not to be struck when wet	75
Care and custody of equipment, responsibility for	1, 2
Care and preservation of arms	81, 93
,, of machine guns	81, 94
,, of ordnance and carriages	32
Carriages, Artillery, care and preservation of	32
,, examination of by I.O.M.	33
Cartridges, dummy drill, supply of	27
Cases, cartridge, empty—	
accounting for	23
collection of, allowances for	64
,, forfeiture of	64
Certificate rendered on change of accountant	17, App. XVII
,, regarding repair of arms	87
Chargers, small arm ammunition—	
accounting for	23
collection of	64
issued with ammunition supplied on payment	57
supply of spare	27
Charges for arms returned to store in dirty condition	92
,, found unserviceable at inspections	85
Charges for damages and deficiencies—	
assessment of	12, 13
medical and surgical stores	79
recovery of value	11
stoppage returns	14
Chests, arm, for use during training	4
Claims for marking accoutrements	111
Cleaning of arms—	
barrels and actions	90
before issue to reservists	93
instructions for	93
material for	101, 101A
Commanding Officers—	
responsibility for equipment	1, 2
supervision of accounts	1
,, armourers work	81
Commutation of ammunition	58

	PARA.
Components for repair of arms	84, 88, 99, 100
Composition, preserving arms, allowance of	101
Consumable stores—	
not to be entered in equipment ledgers	21
quantities on hand to be shown on indents	21
Conveyance of ammunition	65-68
Damages and deficiencies—	
adjustment of discrepancies found at stocktaking	3, 18
arms found unserviceable at inspection	85
charges for	11-14, 96, 114
,, assessment of	12, 13
indents for stores to replace	7
instructions regarding	9
medical and surgical stores	79
proportionate value to be ascertained	13
stoppages, returns of	14
value of, to be credited in paymaster's accounts	11
Drill guns on R.A. charge, equipment for	31
Duration of equipment—	
periods of	12
,, not to govern times for exchange of stores	13
Estimates for Artillery stores	8
Examination of accounts, responsibility of officers for	2
Exchange of stores, periods of duration not to govern	13
Expense vouchers for ammunition	22
Experiments with public equipment, not to be carried out	5
Feu de joie, ammunition allowed for firing...	62
Field days, ammunition for	63
Field hospital equipment for use during training	77, App. XI
Field sketching, stores for instruction of officers	39, App. XVI
Flutes, engraving of	112
Forfeiture of allowance for collecting empty cartridge cases	64
,, undrawn ammunition	45, 60
Gun ammunition (See Ammunition).	
Guns for drill, equipment for	31
Handbooks—	
machine gun, supply of	35
ordnance, supply of	34
range finders, supply of	34
Handcuffs, supply of	29
Harness, marking of	113
Haversacks, washing of, allowance for	107
Horse rubbers	107
Indents—	
ammunition	44, 46, 61
camp equipment	69
consumable stores, quantities on hand to be shown	21
Garrison Artillery stores additional to approved equipment	8
gun ammunition	44, 46
maintenance of equipment... ..	6
small arm ammunition	61
to replace deficiencies which have occurred during training	7
when to be rendered	7

Infantry battalions—	PARA.
equipment for	App. IV
„ „ training recruits	App. V
„ „ units training recruits at stations other than the dépôt... ..	App. VI
Inspection of—	
accounts by officers	2
arms by armourers	81
„ „ viewers	87, 95
„ while in store... ..	90
artillery stores	33
equipment, on receipt from A.O.D.	9
machine guns	81, 82
Instructional stores—	
Infantry battalions	App. IV
issue at war stations	115
map reading, field sketching, &c.	39, App. XVI
return to store on mobilization	115
Royal Artillery	31, App. II
Royal Engineers	App. III
Instructors in musketry, allowance of ammunition for N.C.Os. qualifying as	54
Intrenching tools	69, App. X
Ireland, ammunition to be held by A.O.D., in	50
Irish Horse, equipment for	Note “ N.B. ” page 3
Latrines, supply of buckets on camps	74
Ledgers (see Accounts).	
Losses (see Damages and deficiencies).	
Machine guns—	
ammunition for	50, 51, 55
box, spare parts and tools, list of contents of	App. IV
care and preservation, instructions for	94
carriages, stores for... ..	} App. IV
detail of equipment	
handbooks, supply of	35
inspection of... ..	81, 82
repairs to, by armourers	81
Manœuvres, camp equipment for	69
Map reading, stores for instruction of officers	39, App. XVI
Marking—	
accoutrements	109
„ „ allowances for	110
„ „ „ claims for	111
arms	108
branding accoutrements forbidden	109
harness and saddlery	113
musical instruments	112
ordnance and carriages	32
stamps for accoutrements	109
stores not to receive indelible unit marks... ..	114
Material for cleaning and oiling arms—	
proportions	101, 101A
Government supplies only to be used	101

Material for repair—	PARA.
accoutrements	103
arms—	
Government supplies only to be used	100
in excess of authorized scale	88
proportions	99
provision by armourer	84
issues on payment	105
not to be used for other purposes	105
Medical and surgical equipment for use during training	78-80
Mess-tin covers, allowance for washing	107
Mekometers—	
Infantry scale	App. IV
" , for training recruits	App. V
Royal Engineers, scale for	App. III
Military Engineering, stores for instruction in—	
Infantry battalions, for instruction of recruits... ..	App. V
scale for battalions which train their recruits at stations other than the dépôt	App. VI
Mobilization—	
arrangements for supply of ammunition	51
equipment to be taken to war stations	115
instructional stores required at war stations	115
pistol ammunition for officers	52
posting of armourers to Infantry battalions	97
Musical instruments, marking of	112
scales for—	
Infantry battalions	App. IV
" , for training recruits	App. V
Royal Garrison Artillery	App. II
Royal Engineers	App. III
Musketry Instruction, articles for—	
Infantry battalions, for training recruits	App. V
" , when recruits are trained at stations other than the dépôt	App. VI
Royal Engineers, proportions for... ..	App. III
Musketry Instructors, ammunition for N.C.Os. qualifying as	54
Musketry, reckoning of year	60
N.C.Os. qualifying as musketry instructors, ammunition for	54
Officers—	
pistol ammunition for	52
saddlery for	36, 37, App. XIII
stores for instruction in map reading, &c.	39
Oil for cleaning and preservation of arms	101, 101A
Ordnance and carriages on R.A. charge, care and preservation of	32
" , handbooks, supply of	34
Packages, accounting for	24
Pay for men assisting armourers or viewers	89
Payment—	
issues of ammunition on	57
" , material for repair	105
" , rifles, 22-inch, R.F.	28
Practice ammunition (See Ammunition).	

	PARA.
Pistol ammunition for officers on mobilization	52
Preservation of ordnance and carriages on R.A. charge	32
Quartermaster—	
accounts kept by	15
officer acting as, during absence of unit from headquarters	4
Range finders, handbooks, supply of	34
Range tables—	
supply of	34
to be treated as confidential	34
Receipt of equipment, inspection on	9
Reconnaissance, stores for instruction of officers	39, App. XVI
Repairs—	
accountments	102, 103
„ allowance for	104
„ material for	103
arms, by armourer	81
„ certificate of execution	87
„ components for	84, 99
„ tools for	84, 98, App. XII
equipment, on termination of training	102
machine guns, by armourer	81
material for—	
accountments	103
arms	84, 88, 99, 100, App. XII
not to be used for other purposes	105
Repository stores	31, App. II
Reserve ammunition, scales of	51
Responsibility of adjutant	2, 15
„ „ commanding officer	1, 2, 81
„ „ officers commanding Infantry dépôts	2
„ „ quartermaster	15
„ for efficiency of artillery stores	33
Return to store—	
ammunition, instructions for	65-68
„ surplus to requirements at end of musketry year	59
camp equipment	69, 76
„ „ in excess of requirements	69
„ „ cleaning and drying prior to	75
instructional stores on mobilization	115
instructions regarding	9
medical and surgical equipment	80
Returns of stoppages for damages and deficiencies	14
Rifles, 22-inch R.F., issue on payment	28
„ „ „ duration of	12
Royal Army Medical Corps, accountments for	App. VIII
Royal Artillery (see Artillery).	
Royal Engineers (see Engineers).	
Saddlery—	
detail of set	App. XIV
marking of	113
officers, for	36, App. XIII
„ when attached to schools of instruction, &c.	37
pattern to be supplied	36
Schools of instruction, Artillery, ammunition allowances for	42

	PARA.
Service ammunition, scales of	50
Shell, empty, filling with salt before practice	48
,, filled, wetting powder before practice	47
Signalling equipment, scales for Artillery	App. II
Small arm ammunition (<i>see</i> Ammunition).	
Soap, supply of	30
Stable necessities, supply of	38
Stamps, for marking accoutrements, &c.	109
Stoppages, for damages and deficiencies, returns of	14
Stock, verification of—	
by Board of Officers on change of accountant	17
by Boards of Survey	3
by commander of coast defences	18
Storage of ammunition by A.O.D. when accommodation in regimental charge is not available	50
Store for arms to be kept clean and dry	91
Surpluses discovered at stocktaking, adjustment of	3, 18
Survey, Boards of—	
composition of	3
regimental, for ascertaining condition of equipment	10
when convened	3, 10
Tampering with arms forbidden	96
Tent pins, proportion allowed for fair wear	72
Tents, not to be struck when wet	75
Testing arms forbidden	96
Tools, artificers, for infantry battalions	App. IV
,, for repair of arms	84, 98
Transfer of stores on change of accountant	17
Trials with public equipment, not to be carried out	5
Turnover of ammunition	44, 56
Viewers, inspection of arms by	87, 95
,, inspection of machine guns by	82
,, working pay for men assisting	89
Vouchers, expense, for ammunition	22
War stations—	
equipment to be taken to	115
issue of instructional stores at	115
Washing of haversacks, mess-tin covers, and horse rubbers, allowance for	107
Working pay for men assisting armourers and viewers	89
Yeomanry, Irish Horse, scales of equipment for	Note N.B., page 3

Franco-German War—continued.

Plans—continued.

- 5B. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces from 4 to 5 p.m. 3*d*.
- 9A. Battle of Sedan. Position of Contending Forces towards Noon. 3*d*.
- 9B. Battle of Sedan. Position of the Germans in the afternoon shortly before the end of the struggle. 3*d*.

(See also *Siege Operations*.)

- German Army.** Cavalry. Drill Regns. 1909. 3*d*.
- Do. Field Service Regns. 1908. 1*s*.
- Do. Foot Artillery. Drill Regns. Part IV. The Fight. 1909. 3*d*.
- Do. Manœuvres Regns. 1908. 3*d*.

German Field Artillery. Drill Regns. 1899. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Germany. The Campaign of 1866 in. With 22 Plans in portfolio. 1872. (Reprinted 1907.) 6*s*.

Do. Moltke's Projects for. 1*s*.

Gunnery. Text Book. Part I. 1907. 2*s*. 3*d*. (*And see Ballistic Tables*.)

Guns. Handbooks for:—

- 60-pr. B.L. Mark I. Land Service. 1909. 1*s*. 6*d*.
- 18-pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1909. 1*s*.
- 15-pr. B.L. Marks II. to IV. and Carriage, Wagon, and Limber Mark IV. Field Batteries. 1904. 1*s*.
- 15-pr. B.L.C. Marks I, II, II*, and IV., with Mark I. Carriages, and Marks I., Ia., Ib., and Ic. Limbers and Wagons. Territorial Force and Movable Armament. Land Service. 1910. 6*d*.
- 15-pr. Q.F. Movable Armament and Territorial Force. (R.H.A.) 1910. 9*d*.
- 13-pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1909. 1*s*.
- 12-pr. B.L. of 6 cwt. Marks I. to IV. and IVa. and Carriages Marks I*, I**, and II. Horse Artillery. 1905. 1*s*.
- 10-pr. Jointed B.L. Mule Equipment. 1904. 1*s*.
- 9·45-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1906. 9*d*.
- 9·2-inch B.L. Marks IX., X., XV. Land Service. 1906. 1*s*. 6*d*.
- 8-inch R.M.L. Howitzer of 70 cwt. Movable Armament and Armament of Works. Land Service. 1901. 2*s*.
- 6-inch B.L. and B.L.C. Guns, Mountings, &c. 1904. 1*s*. 6*d*.
- 6-inch B.L. Howitzer, 30 cwt. 1909. 1*s*.
- 6-inch Q.F. Land Service. 1903. 1*s*.
- 5·4-inch B.L. Howitzer. Mark I. 1902. 1*s*. 6*d*.
- 5-inch B.L. Marks I.—V. 1904. 9*d*.
- 5-inch B.L. Marks IV.—V. Land Service. 1903. 1*s*. 6*d*.
- 5-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1909. 9*d*.
- 5-inch B.L. Howitzer. Section Gun Drill. 1909. 2*d*.
- 4·7-inch Q.F. Fixed Armaments. Land Service. 1904. 1*s*.
- 4·7-inch Q.F. Fixed Armaments. Drill for. 1909. 2*d*.
- 4·7-inch Q.F.B. on Travelling Carriages. Land Service. 1910. 9*d*.
- 2·95-inch Q.F. Mountain. Mark I. Mule Equipment. 1906. 1*s*. 6*d*.
- 303-inch and ·303-inch Converted Maxim Machine (Magazine Rifle Chamber), on Carriages, M.G., Cavalry, Infantry, Parapet; Tripod and Cone Mountings. 1907. 1*s*. (*Under revision*)
- 0·303-inch Nordenfælt 3-barrel and Gardner 2-barrel converted from 0·4-inch and 0·45-inch M.H. Chamber, Magazine Rifle Chamber, on Carriages. 1900. 9*d*.

Historical Records of the British Army:—

- Horse Guards; 17th Dragoons (Lancers). Each 5*s*.
- Dragoon Guards, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th. Each 4*s*.
- Dragoons, 1st, 3rd, 6th, 7th, 14th, 15th, and 16th. Each 4*s*.
- Do. 9th, 12th, and 13th. Each 3*s*.
- Cape Mounted Riflemen. 3*s*.
- Marine Corps. 3*s*.

Historical Records of the British Army—continued.

Foot, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 34th, 36th, 39th, 46th, 53rd, 67th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 86th, 87th, and 92nd. Each 4s.

Do. 14th, 56th, 61st, 70th, and 88th. Each 3s.

Histories, Short, of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army.
67 numbers, each 1d. In one volume, 5s.

- Do. The Scots Guards. 1d.
- Do. The 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons. 1d.
- Do. The Cheshire Regiment. Revised Edition. 1d.
- Do. The Durham Light Infantry. Revised Edition. 1d.
- Do. The East Lancashire Regiment. Revised Edition. 1d.
- Do. The Royal Welsh Fusiliers. Revised Edition. 1d.

Hospitals. Military Families'. Nursing Staff Regulations. Dec. 1909. 1d.

Hostilities without Declaration of War from 1700 to 1870. 2s.

Infantry Training. 1905. (*Reprinted, with Amendments, 1908.*) 1s.
(Under revision)

Do. Amendments. Aug. 1909. 1d.

Infantry. Mounted. Training. 1909. 6d.

Institutes. Garrison and Regimental. Rules for the Management of. 1907. 1d.

Intelligence Duties in the Field. Regns. for. 1904. 2d.

Japanese Army Manuals. Infantry Training. Part II. Provisional. 1907. THE COMBAT. 3d.

King's Regulations and Orders for the Army. 1908. 1s. 6d.

(Under revision)

Kit Plates:—

Artillery. Royal:—

1. Horse and Field. Kit in Barrack Room. 1903. 2d.
2. Do. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1903. 2d. (Under revision)
6. Garrison. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1909. 2d.
10. Do. Kit in Barrack Room. 1909. 2d.

Cavalry. 1891. 1d.

Engineers. Royal—

1. Dismounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1908. 1d.
2. Dismounted. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1908. 1d.
4. Mounted N.C.O. or Driver and Field Troop Sapper. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1910. 1d.
5. Mounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1910. 1d.
6. Driver, with pair of Horses. Field Kit laid out for Inspection on Parade, including Articles carried in Valise on Baggage Wagon. 1899. 1d.

Infantry—

1. Kit in Barrack Room. 1905. 2d.
 2. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1905. 2d.
- Highland. 1884. 1d.

Law. Military. Manual of. 1907. 2s.; Amendments. Jan. 1910. 1d.

Law for the Reserve Forces and Militia. Manual of. 1886. 1s. 6d.

Lessons from Two Recent Wars [the Russo-Turkish; the South African]. Translated from the French. 2s.

Magazines and Care of War Matériel. Regulations for. 1908. 9d.

Do. Amendments. Jan., Oct. 1910. 1d. each.

Map Reading and Field Sketching. Manual. 1906. 1s. 3d. (*And see Schools, Army.*)

Maxim and Small Arms. Stripping, Assembling, Action, Jams, Miss-fires, Failures, and Inspection of. 3d.

Maxim Guns. "303". Stoppages in the Automatic Action during Firing.
(In the press)

- Mechanism as applied to Artillery.** Notes on. Second edition. 1902. 1s.
- Medical Corps. Royal Army:—**
Admission to. Regus. for. June, 1909. 1d.
Standing Orders. 1907. 1s.; Amendments. 1d.
Training. 1908. 9d. (Under revision)
 Do. Extract from. Part II. Drills and Exercises. 1908. 3d.
 Do. Part III. Military Training. 1909. 1d.
 Do. Territorial. Memorandum on. 2d.
- Medical Department. Army.** Index to Appendices of Reports from 1859 to 1896. 3d.
- Medical Organisation of Foreign Armies.** (Chiefly for War.) 1902. 1s.
- Medical Service. Army.** Regulations. 1906. 6d.
- Medical Service. Strategic and Tactical Employment of the,** as carried out in an Army Corps; with a Series of Problems. Translated from the Austrian. 4s. 6d.
- Medical Services. Army. Advisory Board for.** The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies. First Report. 1904. 1s. 6d.; Second Report. 1905. 2s.; Third Report. 1905. 1s.; Final Report. 1906. 6d.
- Medical Services of Foreign Armies.** Handbook of. Part I. FRANCE. 6d.; Part II. GERMANY. 6d.; Part III. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. 6d.; Part IV. RUSSIA. 6d.
- Mekometer Handbook.** 1904. (Out of print.) (Under revision)
- Mobilization Regns.** 1909. 6d. (Under revision)
- Motor Reserve. Army.** Information regarding Appointment, Promotion, and Conditions of Service. 1d.
- Musketry Regulations.** Part I. 1909. 6d.; Part II. Rifle Ranges and Musketry Appliances. 1910. 4d.
- Number of Troops to the Yard in the Principal Battles since 1850.** Memo. on. With opinions of Modern Authorities on limits of extension at the present day. 1884. 9d.
- Nursing in the Army.** Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. Reprinted from "The British Medical Journal." 1905. 1d.
- Nursing Service.** Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military. Regulations for Admission to the. March 1910. 1d.
- Officers Training Corps:—**
Regulations. 1909. 2d.
 Do. (Inns of Court.) 1d.
Special A.O. March 16, 1908. 1d.
- Optical Manual or Handbook of Instructions for the guidance of Surgeons.** Third edition. 1885. 1s. 6d.
- Optics.** Notes on. 6d.
- Ordnance College (and see Artillery College):—**
Advanced Classes. Reports on. Various. Each 1s.
Dynamics. Notes on. Second edition. 3s.
Officers' Mess (Royal Artillery) Management and First Principles of Book-keeping. 3d.
Ordnance Courses. Reports on. Various. Each 1s.
Regulations. 1907. 2d.

- Ordnance Corps. Army. Standing Orders. 1906. 6*d*.
 Ordnance Manual (War). 1910. 6*d*.
 Ordnance. Service. Treatise on. Seventh edition. 1908. With volume of Plates. 7*s*. 6*d*. ; Amendments, June 1909. 1*d*.
 Ordnance Services. Army. Regns. :—
 Part I. 1909. 6*d*. ; Amendments. Dec. 1909, April, Aug. 1910. Each 1*d*.
 Part II. 1908. 9*d*. ; Amendments. Jan., Feb., June, Oct., Dec. 1909 ;
 March, May, June, July, Oct. (two issues) 1910. Each 1*d*. ; Amended
 Appendix VIII. 2*d*.
 Pathological Specimens in the Museum of the Army Medical Department, Netley. Descriptive Catalogue of. Third edition. Vol. I. By Sir W. Aitken, M.D. 1892. 5*s*.
 Physical Training. Manual of. 1*s*.
 Place-Names Occurring on Foreign Maps. Rules for the Transliteration of. 1906. 1*s*.
 Position-Finder. Application of, to Coast Batteries. Notes on. 1904. 3*d*.
 Procedure Rules. 1907. 4*d*.
 Projection &c. Linear Perspective. A Text-Book for use of the R.M. Academy. Part I.—Text. Part II.—Plates. 1904. 6*s*.
 Publications (Recent) of Military Interest. List of. Quarterly :—
 Nos. 1 to 8, 2*d*. each ; Nos. 9 to 15, 4*d*. each.
 Railway Distances. Ireland. Handbook of. Third edition. 1884. 7*s*. 6*d*.
 Railways. Military. Reconnaissance and Survey of. Notes on, for Officers of R.E. Railway Companies. 1910. 2*s*. 3*d*.
 Range-Finder Handbooks :—
 Depression. For Elevated Batteries. Land Service. 1905. 4*d*.
 Do. Amendments. 1*d*.
 Do. Appendix. Depression Range Finding Instrument, Mark II*. 2*d*.
 Marindin. Infantry pattern. 1908. 3*d*.
 Watkin. Regulations for instruction in, and practice with. 1882. 1*s*.
 Range-Finding. Field. With Watkin Field Range-finder and Telemeter. Handbook. 1904. 6*d*.
 Ranges. Miniature Cartridge (.220 bore). Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of. 2*d*.
 Recruiting for the Regular Army and Special Reserve. Regulations. 1909. 6*d*.
 Remount Manual. 1906. 6*d*.
 Requisitioning of Supplies, Transport, Stores, Animals, Labour, &c. in the Field. Instructions for the. 1907. 1*d*.
 Rhodesia. Southern. Précis of Information concerning. Jan., 1899. 2*s*.
 Rifle Ranges. Care and Construction of. Instructions for. 1908. 3*d*.
 Rifle Ranges, Training Ground, and Musketry Camp, Penally. (Western Coast Defences.) Standing Orders. 1910. 2*d*.
 Rifles, &c. Cleaning of. Notes on the. 1909. 2*s* for 6*d*.
 Russian Military and Naval Terms. Dictionary of. 1906. 3*s*. 6*d*.
 Russo-Japanese War :—
 Medical and Sanitary Reports from officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. 1908. 5*s*.
 Official History. Part I. Causes of the War. Opening Events up to and including the Battle of the Ya-lu. Second edition. 1909. 1*s*. 6*d*. ; Part II. From the Battle of the Ya-lu to Liao-Yang, exclusive. 1908. 5*s*. ; Part III. The Siege of Port Arthur. 1909. 4*s*. 6*d*. ; Part IV. Liao-yang. 1910. 4*s*. ; Part V. Sha Ho. 4*s*. 6*d*. (*In the press*.
 Official History (Naval and Military). Vol. I. To Aug. 24, 1904. With Case of Maps. 1910. 15*s*.

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

Russo-Japanese War—continued.

Reports from British Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. In three vols., with two cases of Maps (*not sold separately*). 21s.

“Sam-Browne” Belt, Scabbard and Sword Knot. Specification and Drawings. 1899. 1d.

Sanitation in its Application to Military Life. Manual of. 1907. 2d.
(*Under revision*)

Schools. Army:—

Map Reading. Notes on. 3d. (*And see* Map Reading and Field Sketching.)

Military and other Terms, and Words of Frequent Occurrence in Army Orders. Lists of. 1910. 2d.

Physiology. Elementary. Handbook. 1901. 1d.

Regulations. 1906. 4d.

School Hygiene. Handbook of. For Teachers. 6d.

Singing in. Regns. for Teaching. 1901. 1d.

Standing Orders for Inspectors, Examiners, and Teachers. 1910. 6d.

Type Exercises of Extracts from Regimental Orders for use of Candidates for Third-class Certificates of Education. 1900. 3d.

Scouts. Training and use of. Lecture by Col. F. C. Carter. 1905. 2d.

Screws. Standard Leading. Provision of, for Screw-cutting Lathes. Report of Committee. 1905. 1s.

Sevastopol. Siege of. 1854-55. 3 vols., with Case of Maps and Plans. Half Mor., £5 4s. Cloth, £4 4s.

*Or separately:—*Vol. I. Engineer Operations. £1 6s.; Vol. II. Do. With Case of Maps and Plans. £2 10s.; Vol. III. Artillery Operations. 10s.

Sewage. Practical Treatment of. The latest development of. 1903. 6d.

Siege Operations in the Campaign against France, 1870-71. (*Von Tiedemann.*) Translated. 4s. 6d.

Signalling. Training Manual. 1907. 6d.

Small Arms. Text Book. 1909. With Tables. 2s. 6d.

Small Wars. Their Principles and Practice. Third Edition. 1906. (*Reprinted* 1909.) 4s.

Somaliland. Military Report on. 1907. Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical. 2s.

Do. Operations in. 1901-04. Official History. Vol. I. 3s.; Vol. II. 4s.

South African War, 1899-1902:—

Medical Arrangements. 7s. 6d.

Sick and Wounded. Statistics in relation to. (Extracted from the “Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps.”) (*In the press*)

Surgical Cases Noted. 7s. 6d.

Railways. 4s.

Telegraph Operations. 10s.

Voluntary Organisations in aid of the Sick and Wounded. Report of the Central British Red Cross Committee on. 1902. 3s.

Special Reserve:—

Commission in the. Short Guide to obtaining a; &c. 1d.

Officers. Instructions relating to First Appointment, Training, &c. June, 1908. 1d.

Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve. Provisional. Revised to Sept. 30, 1908. 4d.

Special Reserve—continued.

- Scheme for the Provision, Organization, and Training of the Special Reserve** required to supplement the Regular Army, and the Application of the Scheme to the existing Militia. (Special A.O., Dec. 23, 1907.) 2*d*.
- Scheme for the Provision, Organization, and Training of that portion** which will be drawn from the Territorial Force to supplement the Regular Army on Mobilization being ordered. (Special A.O., Nov. 20, 1908.) 2*d*.
- Staff College Regulations** (Camberley). 1905. Reprinted, with Amendments up to Nov. 30, 1910. 1*d*.
- Staff College Regulations** (Camberley). General Instructions; and Sec. II., Course of Instruction. 1909. 1*d*.
- Staff, General. Duties of.** (*Von Schellendorff.*) Fourth Edition. 1905. (Reprinted 1908.) 5*s*.
- Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force.** No. 30. Oct., 1910. 2*d*.
- Statutes relating to the War Office and to the Army.** 1880. 5*s*.
- Statutory Powers of the Secretary of State, Ordnance Branch.** 1879. 5*s*.
- Steam Engines and Boilers. Management of. Notes and Memoranda.** 1909. 1*d*.
- Stores used in H.M. Service. Priced Vocabulary of. Land Service Stores and Stores common to Land and Naval Services.** 1909. Part I. 1*s*. 6*d*.; Amendments, Oct. 1909, Jan., April, July, Oct. 1910, Jan. 1911. 1*d*. each; Part II. 3*s*.; Amendments, Oct. 1909, Jan., April, July, Oct. 1910, Jan. 1911. 1*d*. each.
- Sudan Almanac.** 1911. Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Cairo. 1*s*.
- Sudan. The Anglo-Egyptian.** A compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government:—
Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical (*with Eighty-two Illustrations*). 10*s*.
Vol. II. Routes. 7*s*. 6*d*. (*Not containing Chapter VII., Supplement (A).*)
Do. In separate Chapters. 1*s*. each:—
I. and II., *Nil*. III. North-Eastern Sudan. IV. Eastern Sudan. V. Central Sudan. VI. South-Eastern Sudan. VII. Bahr-el-Ghazal. VIII. Kordofan. IX. North-Western Sudan.
Do. Chapter VII. Supplement (A). Bahr-el-Ghazal. Additional Routes. 1*s*.
- Sudan Campaign. History of the.** Two parts, and Maps. 1890. 15*s*.
- Supply Manual (War).** 6*d*.
- Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services. Regulations.** 1908. 9*d*.
- Surveying. Topographical and Geographical. Text Book.** 1905. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Do. Appendix XI. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for Squares of 1° side on Scale of 1: 250,000, and for Squares of ½° side on Scale of 1: 125,000; with other Tables used in Projecting Maps. 4*d*.
Do. Appendix XII. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for Maps on the Scale of 1: 1,000,000. 1910. 2*d*.
- Sweden and Norway. Armies of. Handbook.** 1901. 1*s*.
- Swiss Army Handbook.** 1898. 6*d*.
- Telegraph Lines. Field. Instruction in Laying and Maintaining.** 1907. 6*d*.
- Telegraphy and Telephony. Army. Instruction in.** Vol. I. Instruments. 1*s*. 6*d*.; Vol. II. Lines. 1*s*.
- Telephones in the Field. Technical Instructions for the Use of. Provisional.** 1908. 2*d*.

- Telescopes and Binoculars. Service. Notes on. 1909. 6*d*.
 Telescopic Sights Handbook. Land Service. 1904. 4*d*.
 Territorial Force (*And see Equipment; Establishments*):—
 Cadet Units. Regulations governing the Formation, Organization,
 and Administration of, by County Associations. Issued with
 Special A.O., May 21, 1910. 1*d*.
 Commission in the, and in the Territorial Force Reserve. How
 to obtain a. 1910. 1*d*.
 Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act. Special
 A.O. March 31, 1908, enclosing the Royal Warrant dated March 30,
 1908. 1*d*.
 Exemption from Jury Service. $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.
 Leaflets:—No. 1. Organisation and Principles; No. 2. Terms and
 Conditions of Service; Service of the Imperial Yeomanry. 1*d*.
 each, or 6*d*. per dozen, or 3*s*. per 100.
 Organisation and Establishment. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 6*d*.
 Regulations for the, and for County Associations. 1910. 6*d*.
 Reserve. Regulations. (Issued with Special A.O., May 21, 1910.) 1*d*.
 Scheme for the Transfer of the Honourable Artillery Company, the
 Imperial Yeomanry in Great Britain, and the Volunteer Force, and
 their Reorganisation into the Territorial Force. Special A.O.,
 March 18, 1908. 2*d*.
 Training. Provisional. 2*d*.
 Transfer of Units to the. Special A.O., March 20, 1908, enclosing
 the Order in Council dated March 19, 1908. 2*d*.
 Uniform. Special A.O., June 12, 1908. 1*d*.
 Voluntary Aid in England and Wales. Scheme for the
 Organisation of. (*In the press*)
 Tractor Trials held by the Experimental Sub-Committee of the
 Mechanical Transport Committee at Aldershot, Sept. and Oct., 1903.
 Report on. 6*d*.
 Training and Manœuvre Regulations. 1909. 4*d*.
 Do. Amendments. May 1910. 1*d*.
 Transport Manual. Field Service. 1905. Part I. Provisional. 4*d*.
 Transport. Mechanical. Regulations for the Appointment of
 Inspectors of. 1*d*.
 Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army. With Instructions for the
 Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. 1909. 9*d*.
 Typhoid (Anti-) Inoculation Committee. Report on Blood Changes
 following Typhoid Inoculation. 1905. 1*s*. 6*d*.
 Uganda Protectorate. Précis of Information. Sept. 1902. 5*s*. 6*d*.
 Urdu-English Primer. For the use of Colonial Artillery. 1899. 15*s*.
 Valise Equipment. Instructions for Fitting:—
 Pattern 1888 with pattern 1894 Pouch opening outwards. 1895. 1*d*.
 Bandolier pattern. 1903. 2*d*.
 Valparaiso. The capture of, in 1891. 1*s*.
 Venereal Disease. *See Medical Services*.
 Veterinary Corps. Army. Regulations for Admission. 1910. 2*d*.
 Do. Standing Orders. 1906. 4*d*.
 Veterinary Services. Army. Regulations. 1906. 3*d*.
 War Office List, and Administrative Directory for the British
 Army. 1910. Sold by Harrison & Sons, 45, Pall Mall. 5*s*. net.
 (*Under revision*)
 Water Supply Manual. 1*s*. 6*d*.
 X-Ray Apparatus. Hints regarding the Management and Use of. 3*d*.
 Zululand. Précis of Information concerning. With a Map. Dec., 1894. 4*s*.
 Zulu War of 1879. Narrative of the Field Operations connected with
 the. 1881. (*Reprinted 1907.*) 3*s*.

FEB-28 1919

